

Censos de Población y Viviendas 2011 - IPUMS Harmonized Subset

INE (Instituto Nacional de Estadística), IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

ESP_2011_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

Censos de Población y Viviendas 2011 - IPUMS Harmonized Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

IPUMS PHC

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Spain	ESP

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons and households

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: no
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: no

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Structurally separate or independent enclosure that, because of the way in which it was constructed, reconstructed, transformed, or adapted, is intended for habitation by people, or, if this was not the case, it is used for habitation at the time of the census. As an exception, enclosures that, even having been intended initially for human habitation, at the time of the census are completely dedicated to other purposes are not considered dwellings.
- Households: A group of people residing in the same dwelling not necessarily related or a single individual
- Group quarters: Dwellings designed to be occupied by a group of people subject to a common authority or common regimen not based on family or shared-living connections. Hotels, camps, and institutions (hospitals, prisons, residencies, etc.) are included in this category.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Spain 2011

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Municipality

UNIVERSE

Habitual residents of the national territory, including diplomatic personnel and other Spanish functionaries and their families who live abroad, the Spanish personnel of the merchant navy, fishing boats, and aerial navigation that are found outside the country at the time of the census, Spanish residents that are temporarily working abroad, and foreign residents that are temporarily abroad.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
INE (Instituto Nacional de Estadística)	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: INE (Instituto Nacional de Estadística)

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 4107465.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th dwelling, drawn by the country

WEIGHTING

Weights computed by census agency should be used for most types of analysis.

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2011-09	2012-03

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2011-11-01	2011-11-01

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: November 1, 2011

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

A single enumeration form requested information on the dwelling and individuals.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
INE (Instituto Nacional de Estadística)

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to

not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Spain, INE (Instituto Nacional de Estadística). Censos de Población y Viviendas 2011

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:
IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
INE (Instituto Nacional de Estadística)

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2011, INE (Instituto Nacional de Estadística) and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_ESP_2011_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were

not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	1	
ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	4107465	

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 1

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
ENUTS1	ENUTS1	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe	
ENUTS2	ENUTS2	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe	
ENUTS3	ENUTS3	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, Europe	
ENUTS1_2013	ENUTS1_2013	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, 2013 codes, Europe	
ENUTS2_2013	ENUTS2_2013	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, 2013 codes, Europe	
ENUTS3_2013	ENUTS3_2013	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, 2013 codes, Europe	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_ES	GEO1_ES	Spain, Communities and Autonomous Cities 1981 - 2018 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_ES2011	GEO1_ES2011	Spain, Communities and Autonomous Cities 2011 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_ES	GEO2_ES	Spain, Province 1981 - 2018 [Level 2; consistent boundaries,GIS]	
GEO2_ES2011	GEO2_ES2011	Spain, Province 2011 [Level 2, GIS]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
MUNIES	MUNIES	Spain, Municipality 1981 - 2011 [Level 3; inconsistent boundaries, harmonized by name]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
INTERNET	INTERNET	Internet access	
HOTWATER	HOTWATER	Hot water heater	
HEAT	HEAT	Central heating	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
BUILTYR	BUILTYR	Year structure was built	
AGESTRUCT1	AGESTRUCT1	Age of structure	
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
STORIES	STORIES	Stories in structure	
ELEVATOR	ELEVATOR	Elevator in structure	
LIVEAREA	LIVEAREA	Living area in square meters	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
ES2011A_DWNUM	ES2011A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
ES2011A_HHNUM	ES2011A_HHNUM	Household number (within dwelling)	
ES2011A_PERN	ES2011A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
ES2011A_FBIG	ES2011A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
ES2011A_HHWT	ES2011A_HHWT	Expansion factor (weight), person	
ES2011A_OWNRSH	ES2011A_OWNRSH	Dwelling ownership	2. Property of the dwelling The dwelling is? <input type="checkbox"/> Owned, sold, completely paid <input type="checkbox"/> Owned, sold, with payments pending (mortgages) <input type="checkbox"/> Owned by inheritance or donation <input type="checkbox"/> Rented <input type="checkbox"/> Freely given or at a low price (by another household, paid for by the company...) <input type="checkbox"/> Other form

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2011A_HEAT	ES2011A_HEAT	Heating	3. Which of the following installations does the dwelling have? Heat <input type="checkbox"/> Collective or central <input type="checkbox"/> Individual <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have a heating installation but has some apparatus that heats some room (for example: electric radiators) <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have heating
ES2011A_TOILET	ES2011A_TOILET	Bathroom with toilet	3. Which of the following installations does the dwelling have? Bathroom with toilet (WC, lavatory) <input type="checkbox"/> yes <input type="checkbox"/> no
ES2011A_BATH	ES2011A_BATH	Shower or bathtub	3. Which of the following installations does the dwelling have? Shower or bathtub <input type="checkbox"/> yes <input type="checkbox"/> no
ES2011A_INTRNET	ES2011A_INTRNET	Internet access	4. Does the dwelling have a contract with an Internet access service? <input type="checkbox"/> yes <input type="checkbox"/> no
ES2011A_WATSUP	ES2011A_WATSUP	Water supply	5. What is the water supply system? <input type="checkbox"/> Running water from a public source <input type="checkbox"/> Running water from a private source or private to the building <input type="checkbox"/> Does not have running water
ES2011A_SPACE	ES2011A_SPACE	Useful floor space in square meters	6. Approximately, what is the useful floor space of the dwelling? Don't include spaces that are not inhabitable such as open terraces or gardens, basements, attics, storage ___ m2
ES2011A_ROOMS	ES2011A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	7. How many rooms does the dwelling have? Include the kitchen, bedrooms, and all the rooms that are at least 4 square meters. Do not include bathrooms, lobbies, hallways, open terraces? __ rooms
ES2011A_FLRUP	ES2011A_FLRUP	Number of floors above ground	
ES2011A_FLRDWN	ES2011A_FLRDWN	Number of floors below ground	
ES2011A_DWTYPE	ES2011A_DWTYPE	Building type	

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2011A_CONSTYR	ES2011A_CONSTYR	Year of construction	
ES2011A_BLDCOND	ES2011A_BLDCOND	Condition of building	
ES2011A_ELEVATR	ES2011A_ELEVATR	Elevator in building	
ES2011A_ACCESS	ES2011A_ACCESS	Accessibility of building	
ES2011A_GARAGE	ES2011A_GARAGE	Garage	
ES2011A_PARKSP	ES2011A_PARKSP	Number of garage spaces	
ES2011A_GAS	ES2011A_GAS	Gas	
ES2011A_PHONE	ES2011A_PHONE	Telephone line	
ES2011A_HOTWAT	ES2011A_HOTWAT	Centralized hot water	
ES2011A_SEWAGE	ES2011A_SEWAGE	Elimination of waste	
ES2011A_NFAM	ES2011A_NFAM	Number of families in the household	
ES2011A_NNUC	ES2011A_NNUC	Number of nuclear families in the household	
ES2011A_NGEN	ES2011A_NGEN	Number of generations in the household	
ES2011A_STRUCT	ES2011A_STRUCT	Household structure	
ES2011A_TYPE	ES2011A_TYPE	Household type	
ES2011A_EMPHH	ES2011A_EMPHH	Number of employed household members	
ES2011A_UNEMPHH	ES2011A_UNEMPHH	Number of unemployed household members	
ES2011A_NPER	ES2011A_NPER	Number of persons in family	
ES2011A_NPNUC	ES2011A_NPNUC	Number of persons that belong to a nuclear family	
ES2011A_N0TO4	ES2011A_N0TO4	Number of household members age 0 to 4 years	
ES2011A_N5TO15	ES2011A_N5TO15	Number of household members age 5 to 15 years	
ES2011A_N16TO24	ES2011A_N16TO24	Number of household members age 16 to 24 years	
ES2011A_N25TO34	ES2011A_N25TO34	Number of household members age 25 to 34 years	
ES2011A_N35TO64	ES2011A_N35TO64	Number of household members age 35 to 64 years	
ES2011A_N65TO84	ES2011A_N65TO84	Number of household members age 65 to 84 years	
ES2011A_N85PLUS	ES2011A_N85PLUS	Number of household members age 85 or older	
ES2011A_SPANISHM	ES2011A_SPANISHM	Spanish men in the household	
ES2011A_SPANISHF	ES2011A_SPANISHF	Spanish women in the household	
ES2011A_FOREIGNM	ES2011A_FOREIGNM	Foreign men in the household	
ES2011A_FOREIGNF	ES2011A_FOREIGNF	Foreign women in the household	
ES2011A_NATIONHH	ES2011A_NATIONHH	Combination of nationalities in the household	
ES2011A_STRATA	ES2011A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 96

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 4107465

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
EMARST	EMARST	Marital status, Europe	
SAMESEX	SAMESEX	Same-sex couple, Spain	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
YRIMM	YRIMM	Year of immigration	
BPLES	BPLES	Province of birth, Spain	
EBPLNT1	EBPLNT1	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS1	
EBPLNT2	EBPLNT2	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS2	
EBPLNT3	EBPLNT3	Region of birth, Europe, NUTS3	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCES	EDUCES	Educational attainment, Spain	
EEDATTAIN	EEDATTAIN	Educational attainment, Europe	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
EEMPSTAT	EEMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status), Europe	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
ECLASSWK	ECLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker), Europe	
HRSFULL	HRSFULL	Full-time or part-time work	
TRNWRK	TRNWRK	Means of transportation to work or school	
MIGRATE1	MIGRATE1	Migration status, 1 year	
MIGRATE0	MIGRATE0	Migration status, 10 years	
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	
MIGCTRY1	MIGCTRY1	Country of residence 1 year ago	
MIGCTRY0	MIGCTRY0	Country of residence 10 years ago	
MIGCTRYP	MIGCTRYP	Country of previous residence	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOMIG1_1	GEOMIG1_1	1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOMIG1_10	GEOMIG1_10	1st subnational geographic level of residence 10 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIGYRS2	MIGYRS2	Years residing in current dwelling	
MIG1_P_ES	MIG1_P_ES	Communities and Autonomous Cities of previous residence, Spain; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG1_1_ES	MIG1_1_ES	Communities and Autonomous Cities of residence 1 year ago, Spain; consistent boundaries, GIS	

ID	Name	Label	Question
MIG1_10_ES	MIG1_10_ES	Communities and Autonomous Cities of residence 10 years ago, Spain; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_P_ES	MIG2_P_ES	Province of previous residence, Spain; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_1_ES	MIG2_1_ES	Province of residence 1 year ago, Spain; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_10_ES	MIG2_10_ES	Province of residence 10 years ago, Spain; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
ES2011A_PERNUM	ES2011A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
ES2011A_PERNUMP	ES2011A_PERNUMP	Family interrelationship person number	
ES2011A_BIRTHMO	ES2011A_BIRTHMO	Month of birth	Date of Birth __ day __ month ____ year
ES2011A_BIRTHYR	ES2011A_BIRTHYR	Year of birth	Date of Birth __ day __ month ____ year
ES2011A_AGE	ES2011A_AGE	Age	Date of Birth __ day __ month ____ year
ES2011A_SEX	ES2011A_SEX	Sex	Sex <input type="checkbox"/> Man <input type="checkbox"/> Woman
ES2011A_NATION	ES2011A_NATION	Nationality	What is his/her nationality? If he/she has double nationality, Spanish and another, mark both options and write the corresponding country. If he/she has double nationality but neither is Spanish, write only one of them. <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish <input type="checkbox"/> From another country _____
ES2011A_BDPCTRY	ES2011A_BDPCTRY	Country of birth	Country of birth: <input type="checkbox"/> Spain. Write the municipality and province: Municipality _____ Province _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Other country _____
ES2011A_BPLAUTON	ES2011A_BPLAUTON	Autonomous community or city of birth	Country of birth: <input type="checkbox"/> Spain. Write the municipality and province: Municipality _____ Province _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Other country _____
ES2011A_BPLPROV	ES2011A_BPLPROV	Province of birth	Country of birth: <input type="checkbox"/> Spain. Write the municipality and province: Municipality _____ Province _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Other country _____
ES2011A_BPLMUNIC	ES2011A_BPLMUNIC	Municipality of birth	Country of birth: <input type="checkbox"/> Spain. Write the municipality and province: Municipality _____ Province _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Other country _____

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2011A_ARRIVDW	ES2011A_ARRIVDW	Year of arrival to dwelling	Attention! Answer the questions in order and following the indications. 1. Since what year does he/she reside in this dwelling? Since this year ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Since he/she was born (continue on to question 3)
ES2011A_ARRIVMUN	ES2011A_ARRIVMUN	Year of arrival to municipality	Attention! Answer the questions in order and following the indications. 1. Since what year does he/she reside in this dwelling? Since this year ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Since he/she was born (continue on to question 3) And in this municipality? Since this year ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Since he/she was born (continue on to question 3)
ES2011A_ARRIVCOM	ES2011A_ARRIVCOM	Year of arrival to autonomous community	Attention! Answer the questions in order and following the indications. 1. Since what year does he/she reside in this dwelling? Since this year ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Since he/she was born (continue on to question 3) And in this municipality? Since this year ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Since he/she was born (continue on to question 3) And in this autonomous community? Since this year ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Since he/she was born
ES2011A_YRIMMIG	ES2011A_YRIMMIG	Year of arrival to Spain	Attention! Answer the questions in order and following the indications. 1. Since what year does he/she reside in this dwelling? Since this year ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Since he/she was born (continue on to question 3) And in this municipality? Since this year ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Since he/she was born (continue on to question 3) And in this autonomous community? Since this year ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Since he/she was born And in Spain? Since this year ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Since he/she was born
ES2011A_PREVCTRY	ES2011A_PREVCTRY	Country of previous residence	Where did he/she reside before arriving to this municipality the last time? <input type="checkbox"/> In another municipality _____ Province _____ <input type="checkbox"/> In another country _____
ES2011A_PREVAUTON	ES2011A_PREVAUTON	Autonomous community or city of previous residence	Where did he/she reside before arriving to this municipality the last time? <input type="checkbox"/> In another municipality _____ Province _____ <input type="checkbox"/> In another country _____

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2011A_PREVPROV	ES2011A_PREVPROV	Province of previous residence	Where did he/she reside before arriving to this municipality the last time? <input type="checkbox"/> In another municipality _____ Province _____ <input type="checkbox"/> In another country _____
ES2011A_PREVMUNIC	ES2011A_PREVMUNIC	Municipality of previous residence	Where did he/she reside before arriving to this municipality the last time? <input type="checkbox"/> In another municipality _____ Province _____ <input type="checkbox"/> In another country _____
ES2011A_RES1CTRY	ES2011A_RES1CTRY	Country of residence 1 year ago	2. Where did he/she reside 1 year ago? <input type="checkbox"/> In this municipality (or he/she had not been born yet) <input type="checkbox"/> In another municipality _____ Province _____ <input type="checkbox"/> In another country _____
ES2011A_RES1PROV	ES2011A_RES1PROV	Province of residence 1 year ago	2. Where did he/she reside 1 year ago? <input type="checkbox"/> In this municipality (or he/she had not been born yet) <input type="checkbox"/> In another municipality _____ Province _____ <input type="checkbox"/> In another country _____
ES2011A_RES1MUNIC	ES2011A_RES1MUNIC	Municipality of residence 1 year ago	2. Where did he/she reside 1 year ago? <input type="checkbox"/> In this municipality (or he/she had not been born yet) <input type="checkbox"/> In another municipality _____ Province _____ <input type="checkbox"/> In another country _____
ES2011A_RES10CTRY	ES2011A_RES10CTRY	Country of residence 10 years ago	Where did he/she reside 10 years ago? <input type="checkbox"/> In this municipality (or he/she had not been born yet) <input type="checkbox"/> In another municipality _____ Province _____ <input type="checkbox"/> In another country _____
ES2011A_RES10PROV	ES2011A_RES10PROV	Province of residence 10 years ago	Where did he/she reside 10 years ago? <input type="checkbox"/> In this municipality (or he/she had not been born yet) <input type="checkbox"/> In another municipality _____ Province _____ <input type="checkbox"/> In another country _____
ES2011A_RES10MUNIC	ES2011A_RES10MUNIC	Municipality of residence 10 years ago	Where did he/she reside 10 years ago? <input type="checkbox"/> In this municipality (or he/she had not been born yet) <input type="checkbox"/> In another municipality _____ Province _____ <input type="checkbox"/> In another country _____

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2011A_SECRES	ES2011A_SECRES	Has spent more than 14 nights of the last 12 months in another municipality	<p>4. In the last twelve months, has he/she spent more than 14 nights (even if not continuous) in another municipality of Spain or in another country?</p> <p>It can be because of work, studies, weekends, vacations, or because he/she resides in more than one municipality.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - (Go to question 5)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Include the place where he/she has spent more nights and the approximate number of nights that he/she has spent there:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other municipality _____</p> <p>Province _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another country _____</p> <p>___ No. of nights</p>
ES2011A_SECCTRY	ES2011A_SECCTRY	Country of secondary residence	<p>4. In the last twelve months, has he/she spent more than 14 nights (even if not continuous) in another municipality of Spain or in another country?</p> <p>It can be because of work, studies, weekends, vacations, or because he/she resides in more than one municipality.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - (Go to question 5)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Include the place where he/she has spent more nights and the approximate number of nights that he/she has spent there:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other municipality _____</p> <p>Province _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another country _____</p> <p>___ No. of nights</p>
ES2011A_SECPROV	ES2011A_SECPROV	Province of secondary residence	<p>4. In the last twelve months, has he/she spent more than 14 nights (even if not continuous) in another municipality of Spain or in another country?</p> <p>It can be because of work, studies, weekends, vacations, or because he/she resides in more than one municipality.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - (Go to question 5)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Include the place where he/she has spent more nights and the approximate number of nights that he/she has spent there:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other municipality _____</p> <p>Province _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another country _____</p> <p>___ No. of nights</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2011A_SECMUNIC	ES2011A_SECMUNIC	Municipality of secondary residence	<p>4. In the last twelve months, has he/she spent more than 14 nights (even if not continuous) in another municipality of Spain or in another country?</p> <p>It can be because of work, studies, weekends, vacations, or because he/she resides in more than one municipality.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - (Go to question 5)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Include the place where he/she has spent more nights and the approximate number of nights that he/she has spent there:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other municipality _____ Province _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another country _____ ___ No. of nights</p>
ES2011A_NIGHTS	ES2011A_NIGHTS	Number of nights spent in secondary residence	<p>4. In the last twelve months, has he/she spent more than 14 nights (even if not continuous) in another municipality of Spain or in another country?</p> <p>It can be because of work, studies, weekends, vacations, or because he/she resides in more than one municipality.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No - (Go to question 5)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes - Include the place where he/she has spent more nights and the approximate number of nights that he/she has spent there:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other municipality _____ Province _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another country _____ ___ No. of nights</p>
ES2011A_SECDW	ES2011A_SECDW	Availability of dwelling in second municipality	<p>Does he/she have a second dwelling available in this place (whether property, rental, or freely given)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> no</p>
ES2011A_MARST	ES2011A_MARST	Marital status	<p>5. What is the marital status of Person 1?</p> <p>Mark his/her legal situation, even if it does not coincide with the informal status</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Single</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Married</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Separated</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Divorced</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Widowed</p>
ES2011A_SCHOOL	ES2011A_SCHOOL	Attends school	<p>If the Person 1 is 16 years or older, go to question 10. If he/she is younger than 16 years continue with question 9.</p> <p>9. Does he/she attend a school center (including daycare)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> yes (go to question 19)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> no (the Individual Questionnaire of Person 1 is finished)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2011A_EDATTAN	ES2011A_EDATTAN	Educational attainment	<p>If the Person 1 is 16 years or older, go to question 10. If he/she is younger than 16 years continue with question 9.</p> <p>10. What is the highest level of studies that he/she has completed? Mark only one option.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Cannot read or write (go to question 12)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Can read and write but attended school for less than five years (go to question 12)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Attended school for five or more years but did not complete compulsory secondary education (ESO), basic general education (EGB), or elementary baccalaureate (go to question 12)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Completed compulsory secondary education (ESO), basic general education (EGB), elementary baccalaureate, or received completion certificate for compulsory education (go to question 12)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Baccalaureate (LOE, LOGSE), unified secondary school diploma (BUP), higher baccalaureate, university orientation course (COU), or pre-university (PREU) (go to question 12)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Intermediate professional formation (FR), professional formation I (FP I), official industrial course or equivalent, intermediate professional music and dance training, official language school certificate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Higher professional formation, professional formation II (FP II), industrial masters or equivalent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> General university degree (diplomatura), technical architecture degree, technical engineering degree, or equivalent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's degree (grado) or equivalent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's degree (licenciatura), architecture degree, engineering degree, or equivalent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Official university master's degree (following 2006), medical specialties, or equivalent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate (PhD)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2011A_FIELD	ES2011A_FIELD	Field of study	<p>If the Person 1 is 16 years or older, go to question 10. If he/she is younger than 16 years continue with question 9.</p> <p>11. These studies correspond with which field? Mark only one option and write the name of the title obtained in the row of squares.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Education (teacher training, early childhood education, pedagogy...) <input type="checkbox"/> Arts and humanities (history, language, audio-visual communications...) <input type="checkbox"/> Law and social sciences (administration, psychology, economics, journalism...) <input type="checkbox"/> Sciences (biology, chemistry, physics, mathematics...) and information sciences (including information engineering) <input type="checkbox"/> Architecture, construction, technical formation and industries (mechanical, metal, electronic, design, clothing, food, etc., including engineering of these fields) <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture, livestock production, fishing, and veterinary (including agricultural engineering or similar) <input type="checkbox"/> Health and social services (medicine, nursing, pharmacy, social work...) <input type="checkbox"/> Other services (tourism, hotels, hair Salons, nautical, military teaching...) Write the name of the title obtained _ -----</p>
ES2011A_CAREMIN	ES2011A_CAREMIN	Cares for minor less than 15 years	<p>12. During the last week, did he/she carry out any of the following tasks without receiving money in exchange? You can mark various options</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Care for a minor of less than 15 years <input type="checkbox"/> Care for a person with important health problems <input type="checkbox"/> Charitable work or social service volunteer <input type="checkbox"/> Complete the majority of the domestic tasks of the household <input type="checkbox"/> Did not carry out any of these tasks</p>
ES2011A_CAREHLTH	ES2011A_CAREHLTH	Cares for person with health problems	<p>12. During the last week, did he/she carry out any of the following tasks without receiving money in exchange? You can mark various options</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Care for a minor of less than 15 years <input type="checkbox"/> Care for a person with important health problems <input type="checkbox"/> Charitable work or social service volunteer <input type="checkbox"/> Complete the majority of the domestic tasks of the household <input type="checkbox"/> Did not carry out any of these tasks</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2011A_VOLUNTR	ES2011A_VOLUNTR	Charitable work or social service volunteer	12. During the last week, did he/she carry out any of the following tasks without receiving money in exchange? You can mark various options <input type="checkbox"/> Care for a minor of less than 15 years <input type="checkbox"/> Care for a person with important health problems <input type="checkbox"/> Charitable work or social service volunteer <input type="checkbox"/> Complete the majority of the domestic tasks of the household <input type="checkbox"/> Did not carry out any of these tasks
ES2011A_HHCHORES	ES2011A_HHCHORES	Completes majority of domestic tasks of the home	12. During the last week, did he/she carry out any of the following tasks without receiving money in exchange? You can mark various options <input type="checkbox"/> Care for a minor of less than 15 years <input type="checkbox"/> Care for a person with important health problems <input type="checkbox"/> Charitable work or social service volunteer <input type="checkbox"/> Complete the majority of the domestic tasks of the household <input type="checkbox"/> Did not carry out any of these tasks
ES2011A_LIVEBIRTH	ES2011A_LIVEBIRTH	Ever given birth	13. If Person 1 is a woman, has she had children? Consider all those that were born alive <input type="checkbox"/> no <input type="checkbox"/> yes (How many? _ _)
ES2011A_CHBORN	ES2011A_CHBORN	Children ever born	13. If Person 1 is a woman, has she had children? Consider all those that were born alive <input type="checkbox"/> no <input type="checkbox"/> yes (How many? _ _)
ES2011A_EMPSTAT	ES2011A_EMPSTAT	Employment status	14. In what labor situation was she last week? <input type="checkbox"/> Employed (that's to say, worked at least an hour) or temporally absent from work: <input type="checkbox"/> full-time <input type="checkbox"/> part-time <input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed, having had worked previously <input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed, seeking employment for the first time (go to question 18) <input type="checkbox"/> Person with permanent labor disability (go to question 18) <input type="checkbox"/> Retired, pre-retired, pensioned, or rentier (go to question 18) <input type="checkbox"/> Other situation (go to question 18)
ES2011A_CONTRACT	ES2011A_CONTRACT	Full-time or part-time work	
ES2011A_OCC	ES2011A_OCC	Occupation, 2-digits	15. What is/was his/her occupation? If he/she is unemployed, refer to his/her last occupation. Look for it in the Table of Occupations of the Attached pamphlet and note the letter and number to which it corresponds: Letter _ Number _ If you have not found his/her occupation or have doubts, write it below: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2011A_IND	ES2011A_IND	Industry, 2-digits	<p>16. What is/was the principal activity of the establishment or premise where he/she works/worked? If he/she is unemployed, refer to his/her last occupation. Look for it in the Table of Industries of the Attached pamphlet and note the number to which it corresponds: Number ___ If you have not found his/her activity or have doubts, write it below: _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _</p>
ES2011A_CLASSWK	ES2011A_CLASSWK	Class of worker	<p>17. What is/was his/her professional situation? Mark only one option Entrepreneur, professional or self-employed worker: <input type="checkbox"/> that employs personnel <input type="checkbox"/> that doesn't employ personnel Employee (of a third party) <input type="checkbox"/> fixed or indefinite <input type="checkbox"/> occasional or temporary Other situations: <input type="checkbox"/> family help <input type="checkbox"/> member of a cooperative</p>
ES2011A_EDLEVEL1	ES2011A_EDLEVEL1	Current course of study	<p>18. Is he/she receiving some kind of education (including academies, courses organized by the company...)? <input type="checkbox"/> no Did he/she work at least one hour last week? <input type="checkbox"/> yes (go to question 19)[<input type="checkbox"/> no (The Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 has finished) <input type="checkbox"/> yes (indicate what from the following up to a maximum of 3): <input type="checkbox"/> Compulsory secondary education (ESO) <input type="checkbox"/> Basic professional qualification <input type="checkbox"/> Baccaureate <input type="checkbox"/> Intermediate professional formation (FP), plastic arts, design, sports education or equivalent <input type="checkbox"/> Official language school <input type="checkbox"/> Professional music and dance <input type="checkbox"/> Higher professional formation (FP), plastic arts, design, sports education or equivalent <input type="checkbox"/> General university degree (diplomatura), technical architecture degree, technical engineering degree, or equivalent <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's degree (grado), arts degree, or equivalent <input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's degree (licenciatura), architecture degree, engineering degree, or equivalent <input type="checkbox"/> Official university master's degree (following 2006), medical specialties, or equivalent <input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate (PhD) <input type="checkbox"/> Other formal course (basic adult education, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> Public service employment course <input type="checkbox"/> Other informal course</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2011A_EDLEVEL2	ES2011A_EDLEVEL2	Second current course of study	<p>18. Is he/she receiving some kind of education (including academies, courses organized by the company...)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> no</p> <p>Did he/she work at least one hour last week?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> yes (go to question 19)<input type="checkbox"/> no (The Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 has finished)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> yes (indicate what from the following up to a maximum of 3):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Compulsory secondary education (ESO)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Basic professional qualification</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Baccalaureate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Intermediate professional formation (FP), plastic arts, design, sports education or equivalent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Official language school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Professional music and dance</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Higher professional formation (FP), plastic arts, design, sports education or equivalent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> General university degree (diplomatura), technical architecture degree, technical engineering degree, or equivalent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's degree (grado), arts degree, or equivalent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's degree (licenciatura), architecture degree, engineering degree, or equivalent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Official university master's degree (following 2006), medical specialties, or equivalent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate (PhD)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other formal course (basic adult education, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Public service employment course</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other informal course</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2011A_EDLEVEL3	ES2011A_EDLEVEL3	Third current course of study	<p>18. Is he/she receiving some kind of education (including academies, courses organized by the company...)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> no</p> <p>Did he/she work at least one hour last week?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> yes (go to question 19)<input type="checkbox"/> no (The Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 has finished)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> yes (indicate what from the following up to a maximum of 3):</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Compulsory secondary education (ESO)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Basic professional qualification</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Bacalaureate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Intermediate professional formation (FP), plastic arts, design, sports education or equivalent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Official language school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Professional music and dance</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Higher professional formation (FP), plastic arts, design, sports education or equivalent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> General university degree (diplomatura), technical architecture degree, technical engineering degree, or equivalent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's degree (grado), arts degree, or equivalent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Bachelor's degree (licenciatura), architecture degree, engineering degree, or equivalent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Official university master's degree (following 2006), medical specialties, or equivalent</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Doctorate (PhD)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other formal course (basic adult education, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Public service employment course</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Other informal course</p>
ES2011A_WKPLACE	ES2011A_WKPLACE	Place of work or study	<p>19. Where is his/her place of work or study?</p> <p>If he/she works and studies, we will inquire about the place where he/she worked last week</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At the household (the Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 is finished)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In various municipalities (commercial, driver...) (the Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 is finished)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In this municipality</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another municipality _____ Province _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another country _____ Postal code of his/her center of work or of studies _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2011A_WKCTRY	ES2011A_WKCTRY	Country of work or study	<p>19. Where is his/her place of work or study? If he/she works and studies, we will inquire about the place where he/she worked last week</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At the household (the Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 is finished)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In various municipalities (commercial, driver...) (the Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 is finished)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In this municipality</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another municipality _____ Province _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another country _____ Postal code of his/her center of work or of studies _____</p>
ES2011A_WKPROV	ES2011A_WKPROV	Province of work or study	<p>19. Where is his/her place of work or study? If he/she works and studies, we will inquire about the place where he/she worked last week</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At the household (the Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 is finished)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In various municipalities (commercial, driver...) (the Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 is finished)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In this municipality</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another municipality _____ Province _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another country _____ Postal code of his/her center of work or of studies _____</p>
ES2011A_WKMUNIC	ES2011A_WKMUNIC	Municipality of work or study	<p>19. Where is his/her place of work or study? If he/she works and studies, we will inquire about the place where he/she worked last week</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> At the household (the Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 is finished)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In various municipalities (commercial, driver...) (the Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 is finished)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In this municipality</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another municipality _____ Province _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> In another country _____ Postal code of his/her center of work or of studies _____</p>
ES2011A_TRIPS	ES2011A_TRIPS	Number of daily trips	<p>20. How many round trips does he/she make each day from this dwelling to the place of work or study?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> None (because he/she has a second residence from which he/she leaves to work or study) (the Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 is finished)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> One daily (that's to say, one leaving and one returning)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Two or more daily</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2011A_TRANSPORT1	ES2011A_TRANSPORT1	Mode of transportation	20. How many round trips does he/she make each day from this dwelling to the place of work or study? <input type="checkbox"/> None (because he/she has a second residence from which he/she leaves to work or study) (the Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 is finished) <input type="checkbox"/> One daily (that's to say, one leaving and one returning) <input type="checkbox"/> Two or more daily
ES2011A_TRANSPORT2	ES2011A_TRANSPORT2	Additional mode of transportation	20. How many round trips does he/she make each day from this dwelling to the place of work or study? <input type="checkbox"/> None (because he/she has a second residence from which he/she leaves to work or study) (the Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 is finished) <input type="checkbox"/> One daily (that's to say, one leaving and one returning) <input type="checkbox"/> Two or more daily
ES2011A_COMMUTE	ES2011A_COMMUTE	Commute time	22. How much time does it normally take him/her to arrive from the dwelling to the place of work or study? <input type="checkbox"/> less than 10 minutes <input type="checkbox"/> between 10 and 19 minutes <input type="checkbox"/> between 20 and 29 minutes <input type="checkbox"/> between 30 and 44 minutes <input type="checkbox"/> between 45 and 59 minutes <input type="checkbox"/> between 1 hour and hour and a half <input type="checkbox"/> more than an hour and a half
ES2011A_FAMID	ES2011A_FAMID	Family number within household	
ES2011A_POPLOCO	ES2011A_POPLOCO	Person number of father	6. Do the following family members of Person 1 live in this dwelling? When you mark yes, write the number of this family member as it appears on the List of People on page 2. Father <input type="checkbox"/> no <input type="checkbox"/> yes, Person No. __
ES2011A_MOMLOCO	ES2011A_MOMLOCO	Person number of mother	6. Do the following family members of Person 1 live in this dwelling? When you mark yes, write the number of this family member as it appears on the List of People on page 2. Mother <input type="checkbox"/> no <input type="checkbox"/> yes, Person No. __
ES2011A_SPLOCO	ES2011A_SPLOCO	Person number of spouse or partner	6. Do the following family members of Person 1 live in this dwelling? When you mark yes, write the number of this family member as it appears on the List of People on page 2. Spouse or partner <input type="checkbox"/> no <input type="checkbox"/> yes, Person No. __
ES2011A_OTHRELLOCO	ES2011A_OTHRELLOCO	Person number of other relative	6. Do the following family members of Person 1 live in this dwelling? When you mark yes, write the number of this family member as it appears on the List of People on page 2. Other family members (children, siblings, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> no <input type="checkbox"/> yes, Person No. of one of them __

ID	Name	Label	Question
ES2011A_FAMTYPE	ES2011A_FAMTYPE	Position within nuclear family	
ES2011A_NUCFAMID	ES2011A_NUCFAMID	Nuclear family number within the household	
ES2011A_AGEP	ES2011A_AGEP	Age of father	
ES2011A_BPLCTRYF	ES2011A_BPLCTRYF	Country of birth of father	7. Where was the father of Person 1 born? Respond only if the father does not live in this dwelling: [] Spain [] Other country _ _ _ _ _
ES2011A_NATIONP	ES2011A_NATIONP	Nationality of father	
ES2011A_MARSTP	ES2011A_MARSTP	Marital status of father	
ES2011A_EDATTANP	ES2011A_EDATTANP	Educational attainment of father	
ES2011A_EMPSTATP	ES2011A_EMPSTATP	Employment status of father	
ES2011A_CLASSWKP	ES2011A_CLASSWKP	Class of worker, father	
ES2011A_AGEM	ES2011A_AGEM	Age of mother	
ES2011A_BPLCTRYM	ES2011A_BPLCTRYM	Country of birth of mother	8. Where was the mother of Person 1 born? Respond only if the mother does not live in this dwelling: [] Spain [] Other country _ _ _ _ _
ES2011A_NATIONM	ES2011A_NATIONM	Nationality of mother	
ES2011A_MARSTM	ES2011A_MARSTM	Marital status of mother	
ES2011A_EDATTANM	ES2011A_EDATTANM	Educational attainment of mother	
ES2011A_EMPSTATM	ES2011A_EMPSTATM	Employment status of mother	
ES2011A_CLASSWKM	ES2011A_CLASSWKM	Class of worker, mother	
ES2011A_AGESP	ES2011A_AGESP	Age of partner	
ES2011A_BPLCTRYSP	ES2011A_BPLCTRYSP	Region of birth of partner	
ES2011A_NATIONSP	ES2011A_NATIONSP	Nationality of partner	
ES2011A_MARSTSP	ES2011A_MARSTSP	Marital status of partner	
ES2011A_EDATTANSP	ES2011A_EDATTANSP	Educational attainment of partner	
ES2011A_EMPSTATSP	ES2011A_EMPSTATSP	Employment status of partner	
ES2011A_CLASSWKSP	ES2011A_CLASSWKSP	Class of worker, partner	
ES2011A_NUCFAMTYPE	ES2011A_NUCFAMTYPE	Type of nuclear family	
ES2011A_NUCFAMSZ	ES2011A_NUCFAMSZ	Size of nuclear family	
ES2011A_CHILD	ES2011A_CHILD	Number of children in nuclear family	
ES2011A_CHILDNUC	ES2011A_CHILDNUC	Number of common children of couple in nuclear family	
ES2011A_LARGEFAM	ES2011A_LARGEFAM	Large family indicator	
ES2011A_UNIONTYPE	ES2011A_UNIONTYPE	Type of union	
ES2011A_SAMESEX	ES2011A_SAMESEX	Same-sex couple	

total: 157

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample

14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample

53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample

92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ENUTS1: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	AT1 / Ostösterreich
0102	AT2 / Südösterreich
0103	AT3 / Westösterreich
0601	DE1 / Baden-Württemberg
0602	DE2 / Bayern
0603	DE3 / Berlin
0604	DE4 / Brandenburg
0605	DE5 / Bremen
0606	DE6 / Hamburg
0607	DE7 / Hessen
0608	DE8 / Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
0609	DE9 / Niedersachsen
0610	DEA / Nordrhein-Westfalen
0611	DEB / Rheinland-Pfalz
0612	DEC / Saarland
0613	DED / Sachsen
0614	DEE / Sachsen-Anhalt
0615	DEF / Schleswig-Holstein

0616	DEG / Thüringen
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)
0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0909	ES / Unknown
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1109	FR9 / Département d'Outre-Mer
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada
1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada
1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
1503	ITC / Nord-Ovest
1506	ITF / Sud
1507	ITG / Isole
1508	ITH / Nord-Est
1509	ITI / Centro
2101	PL1 / Centralny
2102	PL2 / Południowy
2103	PL3 / Wschodni
2104	PL4 / Północno-zachodni
2105	PL5 / Południowo-zachodni
2106	PL6 / Północny
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea Unu

2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea Doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea Trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea Patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenia
2600	SK0 / Slovensko
2701	UKC / North East (England)
2702	UKD / North West (England)
2703	UKE / Yorkshire and the Humber (England)
2704	UKF / East Midlands (England)
2705	UKG / West Midlands (England)
2706	UKH / East of England (England)
2707	UKI / LONDON (England)
2708	UKJ / South East (England)
2709	UKK / South West (England)
2710	UKL / WALES
2711	UKM / SCOTLAND
2712	UKN / NORTHERN IRELAND
3400	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara
3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9999	UNKNOWN

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS1 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS1 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS1 released by Eurostat. IPUMS has added ENUTS1_2013 for the more recent samples. ENUTS1_2013 is an amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification.

The last 2-digits of the ENUTS1 variable provide the NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2 and ENUTS3. The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ENUTS1_2013: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, 2013 codes, Europe

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
04001	AT1 / Ostösterreich
04002	AT2 / Südösterreich
04003	AT3 / Westösterreich
72401	ES1 / Noroeste
72402	ES2 / Noreste
72403	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
72404	ES4 / Centro
72405	ES5 / Este
72406	ES6 / Sur
72407	ES7 / Canarias
72409	ES / Unknown
25001	FR1 / Île-de-France
25002	FRB / Centre - Val de Loire
25003	FRC / Bourgogne-Franche-Comté
25004	FRD / Normandie
25005	FRE / Nord-Pas de Calais-Picardie
25006	FRF / Alsace-Champagne-Ardenne-Lorraine
25007	FRG / Pays de la Loire

25008	FRH / Bretagne
25009	FRI / Aquitaine-Limousin-Poitou-Charentes
25010	FRJ / Languedoc-Roussillon-Midi-Pyrénées
25011	FRK / Auvergne-Rhône-Alpes
25012	FRL / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
25013	FRM / Corse
25025	FRY / RUP FR-Régions Ultrapériphérique Françaises
25099	FR9 / Unknown
30003	EL3 / Attica
30004	EL4 / Aegean Islands Crete
30005	EL5 / Northern Greece
30006	EL6 / Central Greece
37200	IE0 / Ireland
38003	ITC / Nord-Ovest
38006	ITF / Sud
38007	ITG / Isole
38008	ITH / Nord-Est
38009	ITI / Centro
61602	PL2 / Makroregion Południowy
61604	PL4 / Makroregion Północno-Zachodni
61605	PL5 / Makroregion Południowo-Zachodni
61606	PL6 / Makroregion Północny
61607	PL7 / Makroregion Centralny
61608	PL8 / Makroregion Wschodni
61609	PL9 / Makroregion Województwo Mazowieckie
62001	PT1 / Continente
62002	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
62003	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
64201	RO1 / Macroreginea Unu
64202	RO2 / Macroreginea Doi
64203	RO3 / Macroreginea Trei
64204	RO4 / Macroreginea Patru
70300	SK0 / Slovensko
75600	CH0 / Switzerland

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS1_2013 is the third regular amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification. ENUTS1_2013 was enforced on 31 December 2013 and was applied from 1 January 2015. ENUTS1_2013 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for

Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU (e.g. Turkey), and they are also incorporated into this variable.

The first 3-digits of ENUTS1_2013 variable provide the COUNTRY code followed by the 2-digit NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 (2013) system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2_2013 and ENUTS3_2013.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ENUTS2: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, Europe

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0111	AT11 / Burgenland
0112	AT12 / Niederösterreich
0113	AT13 / Wien
0121	AT21 / Kärnten
0122	AT22 / Steiermark
0131	AT31 / Oberösterreich
0132	AT32 / Salzburg
0133	AT33 / Tirol
0134	AT34 / Vorarlberg
0911	ES11 / Galicia
0912	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
0913	ES13 / Cantabria
0921	ES21 / País Vasco
0922	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
0923	ES23 / La Rioja

0924	ES24 / Aragón
0930	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
0941	ES41 / Castilla y León
0942	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
0943	ES43 / Extremadura
0951	ES51 / Cataluña
0952	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
0953	ES53 / Illes Balears
0961	ES61 / Andalucía
0962	ES62 / Región de Murcia
0963	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
0964	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
0970	ES70 / Canarias
0999	ES / Unknown
1110	FR10 / Île de France
1121	FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne
1122	FR22 / Picardie
1123	FR23 / Haute-Normandie
1124	FR24 / Centre
1125	FR25 / Basse-Normandie
1126	FR26 / Bourgogne
1130	FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais
1141	FR41 / Lorraine
1142	FR42 / Alsace
1143	FR43 / Franche-Comté
1151	FR51 / Pays de la Loire
1152	FR52 / Bretagne
1153	FR53 / Poitou-Charentes
1161	FR61 / Aquitaine
1162	FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées
1163	FR63 / Limousin
1171	FR71 / Rhône-Alpes
1172	FR72 / Auvergne
1181	FR81 / Languedoc-Roussillon
1182	FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
1183	FR83 / Corse
1191	FR91 / Guadeloupe
1192	FR92 / Martinique
1193	FR93 / Guyane

1194	FR94 / Réunion
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1211	EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki
1212	EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia
1213	EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia
1214	EL14 / Thessalia
1221	EL21 / Ipeiros
1222	EL22 / Ionia Nisia
1223	EL23 / Dytiki Ellada
1224	EL24 / Sterea Ellada
1225	EL25 / Peloponnisos
1230	EL30 / Attiki
1241	EL41 / Voreio Aigaio
1242	EL42 / Notio Aigaio
1243	EL43 / Kriti
1401	IE01 / Border, Midland and Western
1402	IE02 / Southern and Eastern
1531	ITC1 / Piemonte + ITC2 / Valle d'Aosta
1533	ITC3 / Liguria
1534	ITC4 / Lombardia
1561	ITF1 / Abruzzo
1562	ITF2 / Molise
1563	ITF3 / Campania
1564	ITF4 / Puglia
1565	ITF5 / Basilicata
1566	ITF6 / Calabria
1571	ITG1 / Sicilia
1572	ITG2 / Sardegna
1581	ITH1 / Bolzano-Bozen + ITH2 / Trento
1583	ITH3 / Veneto
1584	ITH4 / Friuli-Venezia Giulia
1585	ITH5 / Emilia-Romagna
1591	ITI1 / Toscana
1592	ITI2 / Umbria
1593	ITI3 / Marche
1594	ITI4 / Lazio
2111	PL11 / Łódzkie
2112	PL12 / Mazowieckie
2121	PL21 / Małopolskie

2122	PL22 / Śląskie
2131	PL31 / Lubelskie
2132	PL32 / Podkarpackie
2133	PL33 / Świętokrzyskie
2134	PL34 / Podlaskie
2141	PL41 / Wielkopolskie
2142	PL42 / Zachodniopomorskie
2143	PL43 / Lubuskie
2151	PL51 / Dolnośląskie
2152	PL52 / Opolskie
2161	PL61 / Kujawsko-Pomorskie
2162	PL62 / Warmińsko-Mazurskie
2163	PL63 / Pomorskie
2211	PT11 / Norte
2215	PT15 / Algarve
2216	PT16 / Centro (P)
2217	PT17 / Lisboa
2218	PT18 / Alentejo
2220	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2230	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2311	RO11 / Nord-Vest
2312	RO12 / Centru
2321	RO21 / Nord-Est
2322	RO22 / Sud-Est
2331	RO31 / Sud - Muntenia
2332	RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov
2341	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
2342	RO42 / Vest
2501	SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija
2502	SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija
2599	SI / Unknown
2601	SK01 / Bratislavský kraj
2602	SK02 / Západné Slovensko
2603	SK03 / Stredné Slovensko
2604	SK04 / Východné Slovensko
3401	CH01 / Région Lémanique
3402	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
3403	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
3404	CH04 / Zurich

3405	CH05 / Ostschweiz
3406	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
3407	CH07 / Ticino
3910	TR10 / Istanbul
3921	TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirklareli
3922	TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale
3931	TR31 / Izmir
3932	TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla
3933	TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak
3941	TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik
3942	TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova
3951	TR51 / Ankara
3952	TR52 / Konya, Karaman
3961	TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur
3962	TR62 / Adana, Mersin
3963	TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaras, Osmaniye
3971	TR71 / Kirikkale, Aksaray, Nigde, Nevsehir, Kirsehir
3972	TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat
3981	TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartin
3982	TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankiri, Sinop
3983	TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya
3990	TR90 / Trabzon
3991	TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt
3992	TRA2 / Agri, Kars, Igdir, Ardahan
3993	TRB1 / Malatya, Elazig, Bingöl, Tunceli
3994	TRB2 / Van, Mus, Bitlis, Hakkari
3995	TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adiyaman, Kilis
3996	TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir
3997	TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Sirnak, Siirt

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS2 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS2 is the second level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS2 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS2 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For

cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ENUTS2_2013: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 2, 2013 codes, Europe

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
040011	AT11 / Burgenland
040012	AT12 / Niederösterreich
040013	AT13 / Wien
040021	AT21 / Kärnten
040022	AT22 / Steiermark
040031	AT31 / Oberösterreich
040032	AT32 / Salzburg
040033	AT33 / Tirol
040034	AT34 / Vorarlberg
724011	ES11 / Galicia
724012	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
724013	ES13 / Cantabria
724021	ES21 / País Vasco
724022	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
724023	ES23 / La Rioja
724024	ES24 / Aragón
724030	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
724041	ES41 / Castilla y León
724042	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
724043	ES43 / Extremadura
724051	ES51 / Cataluña

724052	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
724053	ES53 / Illes Balears
724061	ES61 / Andalucía
724062	ES62 / Región de Murcia
724063	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
724064	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
724070	ES70 / Canarias
724099	ES / Unknown
250010	FR10 / Île-de-France
250020	FRB0 / Centre - Val de Loire
250031	FRC1 / Bourgogne
250032	FRC2 / Franche-Comté
250041	FRD1 / Basse-Normandie
250042	FRD2 / Haute-Normandie
250051	FRE1 / Nord-Pas de Calais
250052	FRE2 / Picardie
250061	FRF1 / Alsace
250062	FRF2 / Champagne-Ardenne
250063	FRF3 / Lorraine
250070	FRG0 / Pays de la Loire
250080	FRH0 / Bretagne
250091	FRI1 / Aquitaine
250092	FRI2 / Limousin
250093	FRI3 / Poitou-Charentes
250101	FRJ1 / Languedoc-Roussillon
250102	FRJ2 / Midi-Pyrénées
250111	FRK1 / Auvergne
250112	FRK2 / Rhône-Alpes
250131	FRL1 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
250140	FRM0 / Corse
250251	FRY1 / Guadeloupe
250252	FRY2 / Martinique
250253	FRY3 / Guyane
250254	FRY4 / La Réunion
250255	FRY5 / Mayotte
250999	FR99 / Unknown
300030	EL30 / Attica
300041	EL41 / Northern Aegean
300042	EL42 / Southern Aegean

300043	EL43 / Crete
300051	EL51 / East Macedonia, Thrace
300052	EL52 / Central Macedonia
300053	EL53 / West Macedonia
300054	EL54 / Epirus
300061	EL61 / Thessalia
300062	EL62 / Ionian Islands
300063	EL63 / Western Greece
300064	EL64 / Central Greece
300065	EL65 / Pelopponese
372004	IE04 / Northern and Western
372005	IE05 / Southern
372006	IE06 / Eastern and Midland
380031	ITC1 / Piemonte + ITC2 / Valle d'Aosta/Vallée d'Aoste
380033	ITC3 / Liguria
380034	ITC4 / Lombardia
380061	ITF1 / Abruzzo
380062	ITF2 / Molise
380063	ITF3 / Campania
380064	ITF4 / Puglia
380065	ITF5 / Basilicata
380066	ITF6 / Calabria
380071	ITG1 / Sicilia
380072	ITG2 / Sardegna
380081	ITH1 / Provincia Autonoma di Bolzano/Bozen + ITH2 / Provincia Autonoma di Trento
380083	ITH3 / Veneto
380084	ITH4 / Friuli-Venezia Giulia
380085	ITH5 / Emilia-Romagna
380091	ITI1 / Toscana
380092	ITI2 / Umbria
380093	ITI3 / Marche
380094	ITI4 / Lazio
616021	PL21 / Małopolskie
616022	PL22 / Śląskie
616041	PL41 / Wielkopolskie
616042	PL42 / Zachodniopomorskie
616043	PL43 / Lubuskie
616051	PL51 / Dolnośląskie
616052	PL52 / Opolskie

616061	PL61 / Kujawsko-pomorskie
616062	PL62 / Warmińsko-mazurskie
616063	PL63 / Pomorskie
616071	PL71 / Łódzkie
616072	PL72 / Świętokrzyskie
616081	PL81 / Lubelskie
616082	PL82 / Podkarpackie
616084	PL84 / Podlaskie
616091	PL91 / Warszawski stołeczny + PL92 / Mazowieckie regionalny
620011	PT11 / Norte
620015	PT15 / Algarve
620017	PT17 / Área Metropolitana de Lisboa + PT16 / Centro
620018	PT18 / Alentejo
620020	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
620030	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
642011	RO11 / Nord-Vest
642012	RO12 / Centru
642021	RO21 / Nord-Est
642022	RO22 / Sud-Est
642031	RO31 / Sud-Muntenia
642032	RO32 / Bucharești-Ilfov
642041	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
642042	RO42 / Vest
703001	SK01 / Bratislavský kraj
703002	SK02 / Západné Slovensko
703003	SK03 / Stredné Slovensko
703004	SK04 / Východné Slovensko
756001	CH01 / Région Lémanique
756002	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
756003	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
756004	CH04 / Zurich
756005	CH05 / Ostschweiz
756006	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
756007	CH07 / Ticino

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS2_2013 is the third regular amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS2 classification. ENUTS2_2013 was enforced on 31 December 2013 and was applied from 1 January 2015. ENUTS2_2013 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for

Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS2 is the second level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU (e.g. Turkey), and they are also incorporated into this variable.

The first 3-digits of ENUTS2_2013 variable provide the COUNTRY code followed by the 3-digit NUTS2 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 (2013) system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS3_2013. Larger sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS1_2013. The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ENUTS3: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, Europe

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01111	AT111 / Mittelburgenland + AT113 / Südburgenland
01112	AT112 / Nordburgenland
01121	AT121 / Mostviertel-Eisenwurzen
01122	AT122 / Niederösterreich-Süd
01123	AT123 / Sankt Pölten
01124	AT124 / Waldviertel
01125	AT125 / Weinviertel
01126	AT126 / Wiener Umland/Nordteil
01127	AT127 / Wiener Umland/Südteil
01130	AT130 / Wien
01211	AT211 / Klagenfurt-Villach
01212	AT212 / Oberkärnten
01213	AT213 / Unterkärnten
01221	AT221 / Graz
01222	AT222 / Liezen

01223	AT223 / Östliche Obersteiermark
01224	AT224 / Oststeiermark
01225	AT225 / West- und Südsteiermark
01226	AT226 / Westliche Obersteiermark
01311	AT311 / Innviertel
01312	AT312 / Linz-Wels
01313	AT313 / Mühlviertel
01314	AT314 / Steyr-Kirchdorf
01315	AT315 / Traunviertel
01321	AT321 / Lungau + AT322 / Pinzgau-Pongau
01323	AT323 / Salzburg und Umgebung
01331	AT331 / Außerfern + AT334 / Tiroler Oberland
01332	AT332 / Innsbruck
01333	AT333 / Osttirol + AT335 / Tiroler Unterland
01341	AT341 / Bludenz-Bregenzener Wald
01342	AT342 / Rheintal-Bodenseegebiet
09111	ES111 / A Coruña
09112	ES112 / Lugo
09113	ES113 / Ourense
09114	ES114 / Pontevedra
09120	ES120 / Asturias
09130	ES130 / Cantabria
09211	ES211 / Álava
09212	ES212 / Guipúzcoa
09213	ES213 / Vizcaya
09220	ES220 / Navarra
09230	ES230 / La Rioja
09241	ES241 / Huesca
09242	ES242 / Teruel
09243	ES243 / Zaragoza
09300	ES300 / Madrid
09411	ES411 / Ávila
09412	ES412 / Burgos
09413	ES413 / León
09414	ES414 / Palencia
09415	ES415 / Salamanca
09416	ES416 / Segovia
09417	ES417 / Soria
09418	ES418 / Valladolid

09419	ES419 / Zamora
09421	ES421 / Albacete
09422	ES422 / Ciudad Real
09423	ES423 / Cuenca
09424	ES424 / Guadalajara
09425	ES425 / Toledo
09431	ES431 / Badajoz
09432	ES432 / Cáceres
09511	ES511 / Barcelona
09512	ES512 / Girona
09513	ES513 / Lleida
09514	ES514 / Tarragona
09521	ES521 / Alicante/Alacant
09522	ES522 / Castellón/Castelló
09523	ES523 / Valencia/València
09532	ES532 / Mallorca + ES533 / Menorca + ES531 / Eivissa y Formentera
09611	ES611 / Almería
09612	ES612 / Cádiz
09613	ES613 / Córdoba
09614	ES614 / Granada
09615	ES615 / Huelva
09616	ES616 / Jaén
09617	ES617 / Málaga
09618	ES618 / Sevilla
09620	ES620 / Murcia
09630	ES630 / Ceuta
09640	ES640 / Melilla
09705	ES705 / Gran Canaria + ES704 / Fuerteventura + ES708 / Lanzarote
09709	ES709 / Tenerife + ES706 / La Gomera + ES707 / La Palma + ES703 / El Hierro
09999	ES / Unknown
12111	EL111 / Evros
12112	EL112 / Xanthi
12113	EL113 / Rodopi
12114	EL114 / Drama
12115	EL115 / Kavala
12121	EL121 / Imathia
12122	EL122 / Thessaloniki
12123	EL123 / Kilkis
12124	EL124 / Pella

12125	EL125 / Pieria
12126	EL126 / Serres
12127	EL127 / Chalkidiki and Aghion Oros
12131	EL131 / Grevena
12132	EL132 / Kastoria
12133	EL133 / Kozani
12134	EL134 / Florina
12141	EL141 / Karditsa
12142	EL142 / Larisa
12143	EL143 / Magnisia
12144	EL144 / Trikala
12211	EL211 / Arta
12212	EL212 / Thesprotia
12213	EL213 / Ioannina
12214	EL214 / Preveza
12221	EL221 / Zakynthos
12222	EL222 / Kerkyra
12223	EL223 / Kefallinia
12224	EL224 / Lefkada
12231	EL231 / Aitoloakarnania
12232	EL232 / Achaia
12233	EL233 / Ilia
12241	EL241 / Voiotia
12242	EL242 / Evvoia
12243	EL243 / Evrytania
12244	EL244 / Fthiotida
12245	EL245 / Fokida
12251	EL251 / Argolida
12252	EL252 / Arkadia
12253	EL253 / Korinthia
12254	EL254 / Lakonia
12255	EL255 / Messinia
12300	EL300 / Attiki
12411	EL411 / Lesvos
12412	EL412 / Samos
12413	EL413 / Chios
12421	EL421 / Dodekanissos
12422	EL422 / Kyklades
12431	EL431 / Iraklio

12432	EL432 / Lasithi
12433	EL433 / Rethymni
12434	EL434 / Chania
14011	IE011 / Border
14012	IE012 / Midlands
14013	IE013 / West
14021	IE021 / Dublin
14022	IE022 / Mid-East
14023	IE023 / Mid-West
14024	IE024 / South-East
14025	IE025 / South-West
15311	ITC11 / Torino
15312	ITC12 / Vercelli
15313	ITC13 / Biella
15314	ITC14 / Verbano-Cusio-Ossola
15315	ITC15 / Novara
15316	ITC16 / Cuneo
15317	ITC17 / Asti
15318	ITC18 / Alessandria
15320	ITC20 / Aosta
15331	ITC31 / Imperia
15332	ITC32 / Savona
15333	ITC33 / Genova
15334	ITC34 / La Spezia
15341	ITC41 / Varese
15342	ITC42 / Como
15343	ITC43 / Lecco
15344	ITC44 / Sondrio
15346	ITC46 / Bergamo
15347	ITC47 / Brescia
15348	ITC48 / Pavia
15349	ITC49 / Lodi
15350	ITC4A / Cremona
15351	ITC4B / Mantova
15352	ITC4C / Milano
15353	ITC4D / Monza e della Brianza
15611	ITF11 / L'Aquila
15612	ITF12 / Teramo
15613	ITF13 / Pescara

15614	ITF14 / Chieti
15621	ITF21 / Isernia
15622	ITF22 / Campobasso
15631	ITF31 / Caserta
15632	ITF32 / Benevento
15633	ITF33 / Napoli
15634	ITF34 / Avellino
15635	ITF35 / Salerno
15643	ITF43 / Taranto
15644	ITF44 / Brindisi
15645	ITF45 / Lecce
15646	ITF46 / Foggia
15647	ITF47 / Bari
15648	ITF48 / Barletta-Andria-Trani
15651	ITF51 / Potenza
15652	ITF52 / Matera
15661	ITF61 / Cosenza
15662	ITF62 / Crotone
15663	ITF63 / Catanzaro
15664	ITF64 / Vibo Valentia
15665	ITF65 / Reggio di Calabria
15711	ITG11 / Trapani
15712	ITG12 / Palermo
15713	ITG13 / Messina
15714	ITG14 / Agrigento
15715	ITG15 / Caltanissetta
15716	ITG16 / Enna
15717	ITG17 / Catania
15718	ITG18 / Ragusa
15719	ITG19 / Siracusa
15733	Sud Sardegna
15725	ITG25 / Sassari
15726	ITG26 / Nuoro
15727	ITG27 / Cagliari
15728	ITG28 / Oristano
15729	ITG29 / Olbia-tempio
15730	ITG2A / Ogliastra
15731	ITG2B / Medio-campidano
15732	ITG2C / Carbonia-Iglesias

15810	ITH10 / Bolzano-Bozen
15820	ITH20 / Trento
15831	ITH31 / Verona
15832	ITH32 / Vicenza
15833	ITH33 / Belluno
15834	ITH34 / Treviso
15835	ITH35 / Venezia
15836	ITH36 / Padova
15837	ITH37 / Rovigo
15841	ITH41 / Pordenone
15842	ITH42 / Udine
15843	ITH43 / Gorizia
15844	ITH44 / Trieste
15851	ITH51 / Piacenza
15852	ITH52 / Parma
15853	ITH53 / Reggio nell'Emilia
15854	ITH54 / Modena
15855	ITH55 / Bologna
15856	ITH56 / Ferrara
15857	ITH57 / Ravenna
15858	ITH58 / Forlì-Cesena
15859	ITH59 / Rimini
15911	ITI11 / Massa-Carrara
15912	ITI12 / Lucca
15913	ITI13 / Pistoia
15914	ITI14 / Firenze
15915	ITI15 / Prato
15916	ITI16 / Livorno
15917	ITI17 / Pisa
15918	ITI18 / Arezzo
15919	ITI19 / Siena
15920	ITI1A / ELosseto
15921	ITI21 / Perugia
15922	ITI22 / Terni
15931	ITI31 / Pesaro e Urbino
15932	ITI32 / Ancona
15933	ITI33 / Macerata
15934	ITI34 / Ascoli Piceno
15935	ITI35 / Fermo

15941	ITI41 / Viterbo
15942	ITI42 / Rieti
15943	ITI43 / Roma
15944	ITI44 / Latina
15945	ITI45 / Frosinone
22111	PT111 / Minho-Lima
22112	PT112 / Cávado
22113	PT113 / Ave
22114	PT114 / ELande Porto
22115	PT115 / Tâmega
22116	PT116 / Entre Douro e Vouga
22117	PT117 / Douro
22118	PT118 / Alto Trás-os-Montes
22150	PT150 / Algarve
22161	PT161 / Baixo Vouga
22162	PT162 / Baixo Mondego
22163	PT163 / Pinhal Litoral
22165	PT165 / Dão-Lafões
22166	PT16B / Oeste
22167	PT16C / Médio Tejo
22169	PT164 / Pinhal Interior Norte + PT166 / Pinhal Interior Sul + PT167 / Serra da Estrela + PT168 / Beira Interior Norte + PT169 / Beira Interior Sul + PT16A / Cova da Beira
22171	PT171 / Grande Lisboa
22172	PT172 / Península de Setúbal
22185	PT185 / Lezíria do Tejo
22189	PT181 / Alentejo Litoral + PT182 / Alto Alentejo + PT183 / Alentejo Central + PT184 / Baixo Alentejo
22200	PT200 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
22300	PT300 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
23111	RO111 / Bihor
23112	RO112 / Bistrita Nasaud
23113	RO113 / Cluj
23114	RO114 / Maramures
23115	RO115 / Satu Mare
23116	RO116 / Salaj
23121	RO121 / Alba
23122	RO122 / Brasov
23123	RO123 / Covasna
23124	RO124 / Harghita
23125	RO125 / Mures

23126	RO126 / Sibiu
23211	RO211 / Bacau
23212	RO212 / Botosani
23213	RO213 / Iasi
23214	RO214 / Neamt
23215	RO215 / Suceava
23216	RO216 / Vaslui
23221	RO221 / Braila
23222	RO222 / Buzau
23223	RO223 / Constanta
23224	RO224 / Galati
23225	RO225 / Tulcea
23226	RO226 / Vrancea
23311	RO311 / Arges
23312	RO312 / Calarasi
23313	RO313 / Dimbovita
23314	RO314 / Giurgiu
23315	RO315 / Ialomita
23316	RO316 / Prahova
23317	RO317 / Teleorman
23321	RO321 / Bucuresti
23322	RO322 / Ilfov
23411	RO411 / Dolj
23412	RO412 / Gorj
23413	RO413 / Mehedinti
23414	RO414 / Olt
23415	RO415 / Valcea
23421	RO421 / Arad
23422	RO422 / Caras Severin
23423	RO423 / Hunedoara
23424	RO424 / Timis
25011	SI011 / Pomurska
25012	SI012 / Podravska
25013	SI013 / Koroka
25014	SI014 / Savinjska
25015	SI015 / Zasavska
25016	SI016 / Spodnjeposavska
25017	SI017 / Jugovzhodna Slovenija
25018	SI018 / Notranjsko-kraka

25021	SI021 / Osrednjeslovenska
25022	SI022 / Gorenjska
25023	SI023 / Gorika
25024	SI024 / Obalno-kraka
25999	SI / Unknown
26010	SK010 / Bratislavský kraj
26021	SK021 / Trnavský kraj
26022	SK022 / Trenčiansky kraj
26023	SK023 / Nitriansky kraj
26031	SK031 / Žilinský kraj
26032	SK032 / Banskobystrický kraj
26041	SK041 / Prešovský kraj
26042	SK042 / Košický kraj
34011	CH011 / Vaud
34012	CH012 / Valais
34013	CH013 / Geneva
34021	CH021 / Bern
34022	CH022 / Freiburg
34023	CH023 / Solothurn
34024	CH024 / Neuchatel
34025	CH025 / Jura
34031	CH031 / Basel-Stadt
34032	CH032 / Basel-Landschaft
34033	CH033 / Aargau
34040	CH040 / Zurich
34051	CH051 / Glarus
34052	CH052 / Schaffhausen
34053	CH053 / Appenzell Ausserrhoden + CH054 / Appenzell Innerrhoden
34055	CH055 / St. Gallen
34056	CH056 / Graubundun
34057	CH057 / Thurgau
34061	CH061 / Luzern
34062	CH062 / Uri
34063	CH063 / Schwyz
34064	CH064 / Obwalden
34065	CH065 / Nidwalden
34066	CH066 / Zug
34070	CH070 / Ticino
39100	TR100 / Istanbul

39211	TR211 / Tekirdag
39212	TR212 / Edirne
39213	TR213 / Kirklareli
39221	TR221 / Balikesir
39222	TR222 / Çanakkale
39310	TR310 / Izmir
39321	TR321 / Aydin
39322	TR322 / Denizli
39323	TR323 / Mugla
39331	TR331 / Manisa
39332	TR332 / Afyon
39333	TR333 / Kütahya
39334	TR334 / Usak
39411	TR411 / Bursa
39412	TR412 / Eskisehir
39413	TR413 / Bilecik
39421	TR421 / Kocaeli
39422	TR422 / Sakarya
39423	TR423 / Düzce
39424	TR424 / Bolu
39425	TR425 / Yalova
39510	TR510 / Ankara
39521	TR521 / Konya
39522	TR522 / Karaman
39611	TR611 / Antalya
39612	TR612 / Isparta
39613	TR613 / Burdur
39621	TR621 / Adana
39622	TR622 / İçel (Mersin)
39631	TR631 / Hatay
39632	TR632 / Kahramanmaras
39633	TR633 / Osmaniye
39711	TR711 / Kirikkale
39712	TR712 / Aksaray
39713	TR713 / Nigde
39714	TR714 / Nevsehir
39715	TR715 / Kirsehir
39721	TR721 / Kayseri
39722	TR722 / Sivas

39723	TR723 / Yozgat
39811	TR811 / Zonguldak
39812	TR812 / Karabük
39813	TR813 / Bartın
39821	TR821 / Kastamonu
39822	TR822 / Çankiri
39823	TR823 / Sinop
39831	TR831 / Samsun
39832	TR832 / Tokat
39833	TR833 / Çorum
39834	TR834 / Amasya
39901	TR901 / Trabzon
39902	TR902 / Ordu
39903	TR903 / Giresun
39904	TR904 / Rize
39905	TR905 / Artvin
39906	TR906 / Gümüşhane
39910	TRA11 / Erzurum
39911	TRA12 / Erzincan
39912	TRA13 / Bayburt
39921	TRA21 / Ağrı
39922	TRA22 / Kars
39923	TRA23 / Iğdır
39924	TRA24 / Ardahan
39931	TRB11 / Malatya
39932	TRB12 / Elazığ
39933	TRB13 / Bingöl
39934	TRB14 / Tunceli
39941	TRB21 / Van
39942	TRB22 / Mus
39943	TRB23 / Bitlis
39944	TRB24 / Hakkari
39951	TRC11 / Gaziantep
39952	TRC12 / Adıyaman
39953	TRC13 / Kilis
39961	TRC21 / Sanliurfa
39962	TRC22 / Diyarbakir
39971	TRC31 / Mardin
39972	TRC32 / Batman

39973	TRC33 / Sirnak
39974	TRC34 / Siirt

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS3 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS3 is the third level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS3 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS3 released by Eurostat.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS3 system and the name of the NUTS3 region, separated by a slash.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ENUTS3_2013: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 3, 2013 codes, Europe

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0400111	AT111 / Mittelburgenland + AT113 / Südburgenland
0400112	AT112 / Nordburgenland
0400121	AT121 / Mostviertel-Eisenwurzen
0400122	AT122 / Niederösterreich-Süd
0400123	AT123 / Sankt Pölten
0400124	AT124 / Waldviertel
0400125	AT125 / Weinviertel
0400126	AT126 / Wiener Umland/Nordteil
0400127	AT127 / Wiener Umland/Südteil

0400130	AT130 / Wien
0400211	AT211 / Klagenfurt-Villach
0400212	AT212 / Oberkärnten
0400213	AT213 / Unterkärnten
0400221	AT221 / Graz
0400222	AT222 / Liezen
0400223	AT223 / Östliche Obersteiermark
0400224	AT224 / Oststeiermark
0400225	AT225 / West- und Südsteiermark
0400226	AT226 / Westliche Obersteiermark
0400311	AT311 / Innviertel
0400312	AT312 / Linz-Wels
0400313	AT313 / Mühlviertel
0400314	AT314 / Steyr-Kirchdorf
0400315	AT315 / Traunviertel
0400321	AT321 / Lungau + AT322 / Pinzgau-Pongau
0400323	AT323 / Salzburg und Umgebung
0400331	AT331 / Außerfern + AT334 / Tiroler Oberland
0400332	AT332 / Innsbruck
0400333	AT333 / Osttirol + AT335 / Tiroler Unterland
0400341	AT341 / Bludenz-Bregenzer Wald
0400342	AT342 / Rheintal-Bodenseegebiet
7240111	ES111 / A Coruña
7240112	ES112 / Lugo
7240113	ES113 / Ourense
7240114	ES114 / Pontevedra
7240120	ES120 / Asturias
7240130	ES130 / Cantabria
7240211	ES211 / Araba/Álava
7240212	ES212 / Gipuzkoa
7240213	ES213 / Bizkaia
7240220	ES220 / Navarra
7240230	ES230 / Rioja (La)
7240241	ES241 / Huesca
7240242	ES242 / Teruel
7240243	ES243 / Zaragoza
7240300	ES300 / Madrid
7240411	ES411 / Ávila
7240412	ES412 / Burgos

7240413	ES413 / León
7240414	ES414 / Palencia
7240415	ES415 / Salamanca
7240416	ES416 / Segovia
7240417	ES417 / Soria
7240418	ES418 / Valladolid
7240419	ES419 / Zamora
7240421	ES421 / Albacete
7240422	ES422 / Ciudad Real
7240423	ES423 / Cuenca
7240424	ES424 / Guadalajara
7240425	ES425 / Toledo
7240431	ES431 / Badajoz
7240432	ES432 / Cáceres
7240511	ES511 / Barcelona
7240512	ES512 / Girona
7240513	ES513 / Lleida
7240514	ES514 / Tarragona
7240521	ES521 / Alicante/Alacant
7240522	ES522 / Castellón/Castelló
7240523	ES523 / Valencia/València
7240532	ES532 / Mallorca + ES533 / Menorca + ES531 / Eivissa y Formentera
7240611	ES611 / Almería
7240612	ES612 / Cádiz
7240613	ES613 / Córdoba
7240614	ES614 / Granada
7240615	ES615 / Huelva
7240616	ES616 / Jaén
7240617	ES617 / Málaga
7240618	ES618 / Sevilla
7240620	ES620 / Murcia
7240630	ES630 / Ceuta
7240640	ES640 / Melilla
7240705	ES705 / Gran Canaria + ES704 / Fuerteventura + ES708 / Lanzarote
7240709	ES709 / Santa Cruz de Tenerife + ES703 / El Hierro + ES706 / La Gomera + ES707 / La Palma
7240999	ES999 / Unknown
3000303	EL303 / Central Athens Regional Unit + EL301 / North Athens Regional Unit + EL302 / West Athens Regional Unit + EL304 / South Athens Regional Unit
3000305	EL305 / Prefecture of East Attiki

3000306	EL306 / Prefecture of West Attiki
3000307	EL307 / Piereas, Nisoi
3000411	EL411 / Lesvos, Lemnos
3000412	EL412 / Icaria, Samos
3000413	EL413 / Chios
3000421	EL421 / Kalymnos, Karpathos, Kos, Rhodos
3000422	EL422 / Andros, Thira, Kea, Milos, Mykonos, Naxos, Paros, Syros, Tinos
3000431	EL431 / Iraklio
3000432	EL432 / Lassithi
3000433	EL433 / Rethymno
3000434	EL434 / Chania
3000511	EL511 / Evros
3000512	EL512 / Xanthi
3000513	EL513 / Rodopi
3000514	EL514 / Drama
3000515	EL515 / Thasos, Kavala
3000521	EL521 / Imathia
3000522	EL522 / Thessaloniki
3000523	EL523 / Kilkis
3000524	EL524 / Pella
3000525	EL525 / Pieria
3000526	EL526 / Serres
3000527	EL527 / Chalkidiki
3000531	EL531 / Grevena, Kozani
3000532	EL532 / Kastoria
3000533	EL533 / Florina
3000541	EL541 / Arta, Preveza
3000542	EL542 / Thesprotia
3000543	EL543 / Ioannina
3000611	EL611 / Karditsa, Trikala
3000612	EL612 / Larissa
3000613	EL613 / Magnissia, Sporades
3000621	EL621 / Zakynthos
3000622	EL622 / Kerkyra
3000623	EL623 / Ithaca, Kefallinia
3000624	EL624 / Lefkada
3000631	EL631 / Etolia and Akarnania
3000632	EL632 / Achaia
3000633	EL633 / Ilia

3000641	EL641 / Viotia
3000642	EL642 / Evia, Euboea
3000643	EL643 / Evrytania
3000644	EL644 / Fthiotida
3000645	EL645 / Fokida
3000651	EL651 / Argolida, Arkadia
3000652	EL652 / Korinthia
3000653	EL653 / Lakonia, Messenia
3720041	IE041 / Border
3720042	IE042 / West
3720051	IE051 / Mid-West
3720052	IE052 / South-East
3720053	IE053 / South-West
3720061	IE061 / Dublin
3720062	IE062 / Mid-East
3720063	IE063 / Midlands
3800311	ITC11 / Torino
3800312	ITC12 / Vercelli
3800313	ITC13 / Biella
3800314	ITC14 / Verbano-Cusio-Ossola
3800315	ITC15 / Novara
3800316	ITC16 / Cuneo
3800317	ITC17 / Asti
3800318	ITC18 / Alessandria
3800320	ITC20 / Valle d'Aosta/Vallée d'Aoste
3800331	ITC31 / Imperia
3800332	ITC32 / Savona
3800333	ITC33 / Genova
3800334	ITC34 / La Spezia
3800341	ITC41 / Varese
3800342	ITC42 / Como
3800343	ITC43 / Lecco
3800344	ITC44 / Sondrio
3800346	ITC46 / Bergamo
3800347	ITC47 / Brescia
3800348	ITC48 / Pavia
3800349	ITC49 / Lodi
3800350	ITC4A / Cremona
3800351	ITC4B / Mantova

3800352	ITC4C / Milano
3800353	ITC4D / Monza e della Brianza
3800611	ITF11 / L'Aquila
3800612	ITF12 / Teramo
3800613	ITF13 / Pescara
3800614	ITF14 / Chieti
3800621	ITF21 / Isernia
3800622	ITF22 / Campobasso
3800631	ITF31 / Caserta
3800632	ITF32 / Benevento
3800633	ITF33 / Napoli
3800634	ITF34 / Avellino
3800635	ITF35 / Salerno
3800643	ITF43 / Taranto
3800644	ITF44 / Brindisi
3800645	ITF45 / Lecce
3800646	ITF46 / Foggia
3800647	ITF47 / Bari
3800648	ITF48 / Barletta-Andria-Trani
3800651	ITF51 / Potenza
3800652	ITF52 / Matera
3800661	ITF61 / Cosenza
3800662	ITF62 / Crotona
3800663	ITF63 / Catanzaro
3800664	ITF64 / Vibo Valentia
3800665	ITF65 / Reggio di Calabria
3800711	ITG11 / Trapani
3800712	ITG12 / Palermo
3800713	ITG13 / Messina
3800714	ITG14 / Agrigento
3800715	ITG15 / Caltanissetta
3800716	ITG16 / Enna
3800717	ITG17 / Catania
3800718	ITG18 / Ragusa
3800719	ITG19 / Siracusa
3800725	ITG25 / Sassari
3800721	ITG2A / Ogliastra
3800722	ITG2B / Medio Campidano
3800723	ITG2C / Carbonia-Iglesias

3800726	ITG26 / Nuoro
3800727	ITG27 / Cagliari
3800728	ITG28 / Oristano
3800729	ITG29 / Olbia-Tempio
3800810	ITH10 / Bolzano-Bozen
3800820	ITH20 / Trento
3800831	ITH31 / Verona
3800832	ITH32 / Vicenza
3800833	ITH33 / Belluno
3800834	ITH34 / Treviso
3800835	ITH35 / Venezia
3800836	ITH36 / Padova
3800837	ITH37 / Rovigo
3800841	ITH41 / Pordenone
3800842	ITH42 / Udine
3800843	ITH43 / Gorizia
3800844	ITH44 / Trieste
3800851	ITH51 / Piacenza
3800852	ITH52 / Parma
3800853	ITH53 / Reggio nell'Emilia
3800854	ITH54 / Modena
3800855	ITH55 / Bologna
3800856	ITH56 / Ferrara
3800857	ITH57 / Ravenna
3800858	ITH58 / Forlì-Cesena
3800859	ITH59 / Rimini
3800911	ITI11 / Massa-Carrara
3800912	ITI12 / Lucca
3800913	ITI13 / Pistoia
3800914	ITI14 / Firenze
3800915	ITI15 / Prato
3800916	ITI16 / Livorno
3800917	ITI17 / Pisa
3800918	ITI18 / Arezzo
3800919	ITI19 / Siena
3800920	ITI1A / Grosseto
3800921	ITI21 / Perugia
3800922	ITI22 / Terni
3800931	ITI31 / Pesaro e Urbino

3800932	ITI32 / Ancona
3800933	ITI33 / Macerata
3800934	ITI34 / Ascoli Piceno
3800935	ITI35 / Fermo
3800941	ITI41 / Viterbo
3800942	ITI42 / Rieti
3800943	ITI43 / Roma
3800944	ITI44 / Latina
3800945	ITI45 / Frosinone
3800733	Sud Sardegna
6420111	RO111 / Bihor
6420112	RO112 / Bistrita-Nasaud
6420113	RO113 / Cluj
6420114	RO114 / Maramures
6420115	RO115 / Satu Mare
6420116	RO116 / Salaj
6420121	RO121 / Alba
6420122	RO122 / Brasov
6420123	RO123 / Covasna
6420124	RO124 / Harghita
6420125	RO125 / Mures
6420126	RO126 / Sibiu
6420211	RO211 / Bacau
6420212	RO212 / Botosani
6420213	RO213 / Iasi
6420214	RO214 / Neamt
6420215	RO215 / Suceava
6420216	RO216 / Vaslui
6420221	RO221 / Braila
6420222	RO222 / Buzau
6420223	RO223 / Constanta
6420224	RO224 / Galati
6420225	RO225 / Tulcea
6420226	RO226 / Vrancea
6420311	RO311 / Arges
6420312	RO312 / Calarasi
6420313	RO313 / Dâmbovita
6420314	RO314 / Giurgiu
6420315	RO315 / Ialomita

6420316	RO316 / Prahova
6420317	RO317 / Teleorman
6420321	RO321 / Bucuresti
6420411	RO411 / Dolj
6420412	RO412 / Gorj
6420413	RO413 / Mehedinti
6420414	RO414 / Olt
6420415	RO415 / Vâlcea
6420421	RO421 / Arad
6420422	RO422 / Caras-Severin
6420423	RO423 / Hunedoara
6420424	RO424 / Timis
7030010	SK010 / Bratislavský kraj
7030021	SK021 / Trnavský kraj
7030022	SK022 / Trenčiansky kraj
7030023	SK023 / Nitriansky kraj
7030031	SK031 / Žilinský kraj
7030032	SK032 / Banskobystrický kraj
7030041	SK041 / Prešovský kraj
7030042	SK042 / Košický kraj
7560011	CH011 / Vaud
7560012	CH012 / Valais
7560013	CH013 / Geneva
7560021	CH021 / Bern
7560022	CH022 / Freiburg
7560023	CH023 / Solothurn
7560024	CH024 / Neuchatel
7560025	CH025 / Jura
7560031	CH031 / Basel-Stadt
7560032	CH032 / Basel-Landschaft
7560033	CH033 / Aargau
7560040	CH040 / Zurich
7560051	CH051 / Glarus
7560052	CH052 / Schaffhausen
7560053	CH053 / Appenzell Ausserrhoden + CH054 / Appenzell Innerrhoden
7560055	CH055 / St. Gallen
7560056	CH056 / Graubundun
7560057	CH057 / Thurgau
7560061	CH061 / Luzern

7560062	CH062 / Uri
7560063	CH063 / Schwyz
7560064	CH064 / Obwalden
7560065	CH065 / Nidwalden
7560066	CH066 / Zug
7560070	CH070 / Ticino

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS3_2013 is the third regular amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS3 classification. ENUTS3_2013 was enforced on 31 December 2013 and was applied from 1 January 2015. ENUTS3_2013 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS3 is the third level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU (e.g. Turkey), and they are also incorporated into this variable.

The first 3-digits of ENUTS3_2013 variable provide the COUNTRY code followed by the 4-digit NUTS3 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS3 (2013) system and the name of the NUTS3 region, separated by a slash.

Larger sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS1_2013 and ENUTS2_2013.

The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America

31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE02 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE02 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_ES: Spain, Communities and Autonomous Cities 1981 - 2018 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
724011	Galicia
724012	Principado de Asturias
724013	Cantabria
724021	País Vasco
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra
724023	La Rioja
724024	Aragón
724030	Comunidad de Madrid
724041	Castilla y León
724042	Castilla-La Mancha
724043	Extremadura
724051	Cataluña
724052	Comunidad Valenciana
724053	Islas Baleares
724061	Andalucía
724062	Región de Murcia
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
724070	Canarias
724099	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_ES identifies the household's communities and autonomous cities within Spain in all sample years. Communities and autonomous cities are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_ES is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_ES can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Spain can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_ES2011: Spain, Communities and Autonomous Cities 2011 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Galicia
012	Principado de Asturias
013	Cantabria
021	País Vasco
022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra
023	La Rioja
024	Aragón
030	Comunidad de Madrid
041	Castilla y León
042	Castilla-La Mancha
043	Extremadura
051	Cataluña
052	Comunidad Valenciana
053	Islas Baleares
061	Andalucía
062	Región de Murcia
063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
070	Canarias

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_ES2011 identifies the household's communities and autonomous cities in 2011. Communities and autonomous cities are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_ES2011 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Spain can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and

GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_ES: Spain, Province 1981 - 2018 [Level 2; consistent boundaries,GIS]

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
724011015	A Coruña
724011027	Lugo
724011032	Ourense
724011036	Pontevedra
724012033	Asturias
724013039	Cantabria
724021001	Álava
724021020	Guipúzcoa
724021048	Vizcaya
724022031	Navarra
724023026	La Rioja
724024022	Huesca
724024044	Teruel
724024050	Zaragoza
724030028	Madrid
724041005	Ávila
724041009	Burgos
724041024	León
724041034	Palencia
724041037	Salamanca
724041040	Segovia
724041042	Soria

724041047	Valladolid
724041049	Zamora
724042002	Albacete
724042013	Ciudad Real
724042016	Cuenca
724042019	Guadalajara
724042045	Toledo
724043006	Badajoz
724043010	Cáceres
724051008	Barcelona
724051017	Girona
724051025	Lleida
724051043	Tarragona
724052003	Alicante/Alacant
724052012	Castellón/Castelló
724052046	Valencia/València
724053007	Islas Baleares
724061004	Almería
724061011	Cádiz
724061014	Córdoba
724061018	Granada
724061021	Huelva
724061023	Jaén
724061029	Málaga
724061041	Sevilla
724062030	Murcia
724063051	Ceuta
724064052	Melilla
724070035	Las Palmas
724070038	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
724099999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_ES identifies the household's province within Spain for all sample years. Provinces are the second level administrative units of the country, after communities and autonomous cities. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_ES can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Spain can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_ES2011: Spain, Province 2011 [Level 2, GIS]**Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011015	Coruña (A)
011027	Lugo
011032	Ourense
011036	Pontevedra
012033	Asturias
013039	Cantabria
021001	Álava
021020	Guipúzcoa
021048	Vizcaya
022031	Navarra
023026	La Rioja
024022	Huesca
024044	Teruel
024050	Zaragoza
030028	Madrid
041005	Ávila
041009	Burgos
041024	León
041034	Palencia
041037	Salamanca
041040	Segovia
041042	Soria
041047	Valladolid

041049	Zamora
042002	Albacete
042013	Ciudad Real
042016	Cuenca
042019	Guadalajara
042045	Toledo
043006	Badajoz
043010	Cáceres
051008	Barcelona
051017	Girona
051025	Lleida
051043	Tarragona
052003	Alicante/Alacant
052012	Castellón/Castelló
052046	Valencia/València
053007	Balears (Illes)
061004	Almería
061011	Cádiz
061014	Córdoba
061018	Granada
061021	Huelva
061023	Jaén
061029	Málaga
061041	Sevilla
062030	Murcia
063051	Ceuta
064052	Melilla
070035	Las Palmas
070038	Santa Cruz de Tenerife

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_ES2011 identifies the household's province within Spain in 2011. Provinces are the second level administrative units of the country, after communities and autonomous cities. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_ES2011 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Spain can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MUNIES: Spain, Municipality 1981 - 2011 [Level 3; inconsistent boundaries, harmonized by name]**Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01036	Llodio
01059	Vitoria-Gasteiz
01999	Other municipalities in Álava province
02003	Albacete
02037	Hellín
02999	Other municipalities in Albacete province
03009	Alcoy/Alcoi
03014	Alicante/Alacant
03031	Benidorm
03063	Dénia
03065	Elche/Elx
03066	Elda
03099	Orihuela
03104	Petrer
03122	San Vicente del Raspeig/Sant Vicent del Raspeig
03133	Torre Vieja
03140	Villena
03999	Other municipalities in Alicante/Alacant province
04013	Almería
04079	Roquetas de Mar
04902	Ejido (EI)
04999	Other municipalities in Almería province

05019	Ávila
05999	Other municipalities in Ávila province
06011	Almendralejo
06015	Badajoz
06044	Don Benito
06083	Mérida
06999	Other municipalities in Badajoz province
07011	Calvi
07026	Eivissa
07031	Llucmajor
07033	Manacor
07036	Marratxí
07040	Palma de Mallorca
07999	Other municipalities in Balears (Illes) province
08015	Badalona
08019	Barcelona
08056	Castelldefels
08073	Cornell de Llobregat
08077	Esplugues de Llobregat
08089	Gav
08096	Granollers
08101	Hospitalet de Llobregat (L)
08102	Igualada
08113	Manresa
08121	Mataró
08124	Mollet del Vallès
08169	Prat de Llobregat (El)
08180	Ripollet
08184	Rubí
08187	Sabadell
08194	Sant Adri de Besòs
08200	Sant Boi de Llobregat
08205	Sant Cugat del Vallès
08211	Sant Feliu de Llobregat
08217	Sant Joan Despí
08245	Santa Coloma de Gramenet
08252	Barber del Vallès
08263	Sant Vicenç dels Horts
08266	Cerdanyola del Vallès

08279	Terrassa
08298	Vic
08301	Viladecans
08305	Vilafranca del Penedès
08307	Vilanova i la Geltrú
08999	Other municipalities in Barcelona province
09018	Aranda de Duero
09059	Burgos
09219	Miranda de Ebro
09999	Municipalities under 20,000 in Burgos province
10037	Cáceres
10148	Plasencia
10999	Municipalities under 20,000 in Cáceres province
11004	Algeciras
11006	Arcos de la Frontera
11012	Cádiz
11015	Chiclana de la Frontera
11020	Jerez de la Frontera
11022	Línea de la Concepción (La)
11027	Puerto de Santa María (El)
11028	Puerto Real
11031	San Fernando
11032	Sanlúcar de Barrameda
11999	Other municipalities in Cádiz province
12032	Burriana
12040	Castellón de la Plana/Castelló de la Plana
12126	Vall d'Uixó (la)
12135	Villarreal/Vila-real
12999	Other municipalities in Castellón/Castelló province
13005	Alcázar de San Juan
13034	Ciudad Real
13071	Puertollano
13082	Tomelloso
13087	Valdepeñas
13999	Other municipalities in Ciudad Real province
14021	Córdoba
14038	Lucena
14056	Puente Genil
14999	Other municipalities in Córdoba province

15005	Arteixo
15019	Carballo
15030	Coruña (A)
15031	Culleredo
15036	Ferrol
15054	Narón
15058	Oleiros
15078	Santiago de Compostela
15999	Other municipalities in Coruña (A) province
16078	Cuenca
16999	Other municipalities in Cuenca province
17023	Blanes
17066	Figueres
17079	Girona
17114	Olot
17999	Other municipalities in Girona province
18087	Granada
18089	Guadix
18140	Motril
18999	Other municipalities in Granada province
19046	Azuqueca de Henares
19130	Guadalajara
19999	Other municipalities in Guadalajara province
20045	Irun
20067	Errenteria
20069	Donostia-San Sebastián
20999	Other municipalities in Guipúzcoa province
21041	Huelva
21999	Other municipalities in Huelva province
22125	Huesca
22999	Other municipalities in Huesca province
23005	Andújar
23050	Jaén
23055	Linares
23092	Úbeda
23999	Other municipalities in Jaén province
24089	León
24115	Ponferrada
24142	San Andrés del Rabanedo

24999	Other municipalities in León province
25120	Lleida
25999	Other municipalities in Lleida province
26089	Logroño
26999	Other municipalities in Rioja (La) province
27028	Lugo
27031	Monforte de Lemos
27999	Other municipalities in Lugo province
28005	Alcalá de Henares
28006	Alcobendas
28007	Alcorcón
28013	Aranjuez
28014	Arganda del Rey
28022	Boadilla del Monte
28045	Colmenar Viejo
28047	Collado Villalba
28049	Coslada
28058	Fuenlabrada
28061	Galapagar
28065	Getafe
28074	Leganés
28079	Madrid
28080	Majadahonda
28092	Móstoles
28106	Parla
28113	Pinto
28115	Pozuelo de Alarcón
28123	Rivas-Vaciamadrid
28127	Rozas de Madrid (Las)
28130	San Fernando de Henares
28134	San Sebastián de los Reyes
28148	Torrejón de Ardoz
28161	Valdemoro
28903	Tres Cantos
28999	Other municipalities in Madrid province
29007	Alhaurín de la Torre
29015	Antequera
29025	Benalmádena
29051	Estepona

29054	Fuengirola
29067	Málaga
29069	Marbella
29070	Mijas
29082	Rincón de la Victoria
29084	Ronda
29094	Vélez-Málaga
29901	Torremolinos
29999	Other municipalities in Málaga province
30005	Alcantarilla
30016	Cartagena
30019	Cieza
30024	Lorca
30027	Molina de Segura
30030	Murcia
30037	Torre-Pacheco
30039	Totana
30043	Yecla
30999	Other municipalities in Murcia province
31201	Pamplona/Iruña
31232	Tudela
31999	Other municipalities in Navarra province
32054	Ourense
32999	Other municipalities in Ourense province
33004	Avilés
33024	Gijón
33031	Langreo
33037	Mieres
33044	Oviedo
33060	San Martín del Rey Aurelio
33066	Siero
33999	Other municipalities in Asturias province
34120	Palencia
34999	Other municipalities in Palencia province
35004	Arrecife
35006	Arucas
35016	Palmas de Gran Canaria (Las)
35019	San Bartolomé de Tirajana
35022	Santa Lucía de Tirajana

35026	Telde
35999	Other municipalities in Palmas (Las) province
36038	Pontevedra
36045	Redondela
36057	Vigo
36060	Vilagarcía de Arousa
36999	Other municipalities in Pontevedra province
37274	Salamanca
37999	Other municipalities in Salamanca province
38006	Arona
38023	San Cristóbal de La Laguna
38026	Orotava (La)
38031	Realejos (Los)
38038	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
38999	Other municipalities in Santa Cruz de Tenerife province
39016	Camargo
39075	Santander
39087	Torrelavega
39999	Other municipalities in Cantabria province
40194	Segovia
40999	Other municipalities in Segovia province
41004	Alcalá de Guadaira
41024	Carmona
41038	Dos Hermanas
41039	Écija
41059	Mairena del Aljarafe
41069	Palacios y Villafranca (Los)
41081	Rinconada (La)
41091	Sevilla
41095	Utrera
41999	Other municipalities in Sevilla province
42173	Soria
42999	Other municipalities in Soria province
43123	Reus
43148	Tarragona
43155	Tortosa
43999	Other municipalities in Tarragona province
44216	Teruel
44999	Other municipalities in Teruel province

45165	Talavera de la Reina
45168	Toledo
45999	Other municipalities in Toledo province
46017	Alzira
46078	Burjassot
46110	Xirivella
46131	Gandia
46145	X tiva
46169	Mislata
46184	Ontinyent
46190	Paterna
46220	Sagunto/Sagunt
46244	Torrent
46250	Valencia
46999	Other municipalities in Valencia/València province
47186	Valladolid
47999	Other municipalities in Valladolid province
48013	Barakaldo
48015	Basauri
48020	Bilbao
48027	Durango
48036	Galdakao
48044	Getxo
48054	Leioa
48078	Portugalete
48082	Santurtzi
48084	Sestao
48999	Other municipalities in Vizcaya province
49275	Zamora
49999	Other municipalities in Zamora province
50297	Zaragoza
50999	Other municipalities in Zaragoza province
51001	Ceuta
52001	Melilla
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MUNIES identifies the household's municipality within Spain in all sample years. Municipalities are the third level

administrative units of the country, after province. MUNIES is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Spain can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]**Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling

228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2

variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

BUILTYR: Year structure was built**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1870	1870 or earlier
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895

1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934

1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973

1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012

2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Under construction
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEAT: Central heating

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No heating
2	Central heating, not specified
3	Collective central heating
4	Individual central heating
5	Other heating, not central
6	Heating, unspecified
7	No central heating/heating unknown

9	Unknown
---	---------

description

DEFINITION

HEAT indicates the type of heating in the dwelling: individual or collective central heating, non-central heating, or none.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HOTWATER: Hot water heater

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

HOTWATER indicates whether the housing unit had a water heater.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

INTERNET: Internet access**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INTERNET indicates whether or not the household had an internet connection.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PHONE: Telephone availability**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)

20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AGESTRUCT1: Age of structure

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109

110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148

149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187

188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT1 reports the estimated age of the structure in which the household resided.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year

002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40

041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79

080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118

119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157

158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196

197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELEVATOR: Elevator in structure

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELEVATOR indicates whether housing units in the building had access to a passenger elevator.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_DWNUM: Dwelling number**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

ES2011A_HHNUM: Household number (within dwelling)**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household number within the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

LIVEAREA: Living area in square meters

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

LIVEAREA describes the total living area in the dwelling inhabited by the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

LIVEAREA is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes000 = NIU (not in universe)

999 = Unknown

Top codes:Unless otherwise specified: 998+

Austria 1991-2001: 150+

Belarus 1999: 201+

Belarus 2009: 250+

Germany 1987: 361+

Hungary 2001: 260+

Hungary 2011: 301+
 Iran 2006: 501+
 Italy 2001: 150+
 Italy 2011: 145+
 Laos 2005: 200+
 Philippines 1990-2010: 200+
 Poland 2002: 200+
 Romania 2002: 221+
 Romania 2011: 500+
 Slovenia 2002: 101+
 Spain 1991: 181+
 Spain 2001-2011: 900+
 Switzerland 1980-1990: 400+
 Switzerland 2000: 500+

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

STORIES: Stories in structure**Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1 story
02	2 stories
03	3 stories
04	4 stories
05	5 stories
06	6 stories
07	7 stories
08	8 stories
09	9 stories
10	10 stories
11	11 stories
12	12 stories
13	13 stories
14	14 stories
15	15 stories
16	16 stories
17	17 stories
18	18 stories
19	19 stories
20	20 stories
21	21 stories
22	22 stories
23	23 stories
24	24 stories
25	25+ stories
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

STORIES indicates the number of floors or levels in the building containing the responding housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_BATH: Shower or bathtub**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Which of the following installations does the dwelling have?<div class="i1">Shower or bathtub</div><div class="i2">[] yes
[] no</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.9 Availability of a bathtub or shower</p>

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">Availability of bathroom or shower in a definite site within the household
Without availability of bathroom or shower in a definite site within the household</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of shower or bathtub in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_HEAT: Heating

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Which of the following installations does the dwelling have? Heat
 [] Collective or central
 [] Individual
 [] Does not have a heating installation but has some apparatus that heats some room (for example: electric radiators)
 [] Does not have heating

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Collective or central system
2	Individual system
3	No heating system but has appliances that warm one or more rooms
4	No heating

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.7 Type of heating

This deals with measuring, again, another basic characteristic of the equipment of the dwellings.

This forms part of a relationship that complements that with the availability or lack of bathroom, the availability or lack of shower or bathtub within the dwelling that continues the series of previous censuses. As a novelty of this census, information about the availability of internet access is included.

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">With collective or central heating
With individual heating
Without installation but with apparatuses that heat some room(s)
Without heating means</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of heating system in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_HHWT: Expansion factor (weight), person

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 10 Width: 13 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the expansion factor for person records.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 13-digit numeric variable with 10 implied decimal places

ES2011A_INTRNET: Internet access**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. Does the dwelling have a contract with an Internet access service?<div class="i1">[] yes
[] no</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.10 Availability of internet access</p>

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">Yes
No</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of internet access in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_OWNSHP: Dwelling ownership**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

2. Property of the dwelling

The dwelling is?

Owned, sold, completely paid
 Owned, sold, with payments pending (mortgages)
 Owned by inheritance or donation
 Rented
 Freely given or at a low price (by another household, paid for by the company...)
 Other form

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owned, purchased and completely paid
2	Owned, purchased with payments pending (mortgages)
3	Owned by inheritance or donation
4	Rented
5	Freely given or at low price (by another household, employer, etc.)
6	Other

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.12 Property of the dwelling

The ownership regimen of the dwelling is understood as the relationship that exists between the residents and the dwelling property.

This variable refers exclusively to the ownership regimen of the dwellings and not to the ownership of the terrain in which the dwelling is located.

Categories of this variable:

Dwellings in properties, by purchase, totally paid
Dwellings in properties with mortgages
Dwellings in properties by inheritance or donation
Dwellings for rent
Dwelling ceded freely or low price by another household, business...
Dwellings with another type of ownership regimen

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a member of the household owns the housing unit, if it is rented, or otherwise occupied.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
18	18
19	19
24	24

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_SPACE: Useful floor space in square meters

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6. Approximately, what is the useful floor space of the dwelling?<div class="i1">Don't include spaces that are not inhabitable such as open terraces or gardens, basements, attics, storage
_ _ _ m2</div>

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.3 Useful surface area</p>

<p>The useful surface area can be defined as the surface area that exists within the exterior walls of the dwelling, without including open terraces, gardens, basements, attics, storage, or closets... that are not habitable.</p>

<p>This deals with a basic descriptive variable of the dwelling.</p>

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">Less than 30 square meters
30-45 square meters
46-60 square meters
61-75 square meters
76-90 square meters
91-105 square meters
106-120 square meters
121-150 square meters
151-180 square meters
More than 180 square meters</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the area of useful floor space in square meters in the dwelling. Useful floor space includes the area that exists within the exterior walls of the dwelling, excluding open terraces, gardens, basements, attics, storage, or closets.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

ES2011A_0032 is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes400=400 to 499.

500=500 to 599.

600=600 to 699.

700=700 to 799.

800=800 to 899.

900=900 to 999.

ES2011A_TOILET: Bathroom with toilet**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

3. Which of the following installations does the dwelling have?<div class="i1">Bathroom with toilet (WC, lavatory)</div><div class="i2">[] yes
[] no</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.8 Availability of a bathroom with toilet</p>

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">With availability of bathroom within the household
Without availability of bathroom within the household</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the availability of bathroom with toilet in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_WATSUP: Water supply**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

5. What is the water supply system?
 Running water from a public source
 Running water from a private source or private to the building
 Does not have running water

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Running water from public source
2	Running water from a private source to the building
3	Does not have running water

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.11 Water supply system

The water supply system refers to the infrastructure that provides the water supply to the dwelling, or in the case of those dwellings that do not have running water available.

[p. 62]

Categories of this variable:

Via public supply
 Via own supply (water pump...)
 Does not have running water
 A public supply system is that which is subject to an inspection and control by public authorities.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the water supply system in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_ACCESS: Accessibility of building

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

4.B.1 Accessibility of the building</p>

<p>A building is accessible when a person in a wheelchair has access from the street to the inside of each one of the dwellings without the help of another person.</p>

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">Accessible
Not accessible</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the building where the dwelling is located is accessible.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Buildings designed mainly or exclusively as dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_BLDCOND: Condition of building

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In ruins
2	Poor
3	Deficient
4	Good
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

4.A.6 State of the building</p>

<p>This variable allows us to establish the conservation situation of the building, complementing the information provided by the variable years of construction.</p>

<p>The values will be assigned:</p>

'In ruins' if the building is found in any of the following situations: it is found with supports, it is being officially declared in ruins, or there already exists an official declaration in ruins.
 'Bad' if the building is found in one or various of the following situations: there exist serious fissures or buckling in one of the walls, there is sinking or lack of horizontality in the roofs or ground or the building sustentation has ceded (for example the steps of the staircase present a suspicious inclination).
 'Deficient' if the building presents any of the following circumstances: the rain gutters of the evacuation system of residual waters is in a bad state, there is humidity in the lower part of the building or there are filtrations in the roofs or tiling.
 'Good' if the building does not present any of the circumstances indicated for the ruined, bad, and deficient states.

Categories of this variable:

In ruins
 Bad
 Deficient
 Good

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the physical condition of the building in which the dwelling is located.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Buildings designed mainly or exclusively as dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_CONSTYR: Year of construction

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	Before 1900
03	1900 to 1920
04	1921 to 1940
05	1941 to 1950
06	1951 to 1960
07	1961 to 1970
08	1971 to 1980
09	1981 to 1990
10	1991 to 2001
11	2002
12	2003

13	2004
14	2005
15	2006
16	2007
17	2008
18	2009
19	2010
20	2011
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

4.A.2 Construction period of the building

The construction period of the building refers to the date in which the building has been finished. For those buildings that have suffered a substantial reform after their construction, it is considered as a year of construction in which the said reform has been finished.

[p. 64]

Its objective is to know the age of the area of buildings and the recent evolution of the construction during the last years.

Categories of this variable:

Before 1920
1921-1940
1941-1950
1951-1960
1961-1970
1971-1980
1981-1990
1991-200
Constructed after the year 2000 (this information will be disaggregated year by year)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's year of construction.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Buildings designed mainly or exclusively as dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_DWTYPE: Building type

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Designed mainly or exclusively as dwelling
2	Designed for other purpose
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the building was designed mainly or exclusively as a dwelling or for other purposes.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_ELEVATR: Elevator in building

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

4.B.2 Elevator</p>

<p>In addition to providing information about the equipment of the buildings, this complements the previous variable.</p>

<p>[p. 68]</p>

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">With elevator
Without elevator</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not there is an elevator in the building where the dwelling is located.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Buildings designed mainly or exclusively as dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_FLRDWN: Number of floors below ground

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

4.A.4 Number of floors underground</p>

<p>A floor is considered underground if it is found under the height that determines the sidewalk or the terrain.</p>

<p>These variables form part of the basic characteristics of the building.</p>

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">0
1
2
3 or more</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of floors below ground in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Households with building information [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_FLRUP: Number of floors above ground**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

4.A.3 Number of floors of the building (above ground)

A floor is considered above ground when its inferior pavement is found above the height that determines the sidewalk or terrain.

Categories of this variable:

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10 or more

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of floors above ground in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Households with building information [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_GARAGE: Garage**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

4.B.3 Availability of garage</p>

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">It has
It does not have</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the dwelling has a garage.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Buildings designed mainly or exclusively as dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_PARKSP: Number of garage spaces**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3 to 5
4	6 to 10
5	11 to 20
6	21 to 50
7	51+
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

4.B.4 Number of parking places of the garage

Categories of this variable:

1 place
2 places
3 to 5 places
6 to 10 places
11 to 20 places
21 to 50 places
More than 50 places
Not applicable

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of garage spaces in the dwelling's garage.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Dwellings with garage [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. How many rooms does the dwelling have? Include the kitchen, bedrooms, and all the rooms that are at least 4 square meters. Do not include bathrooms, lobbies, hallways, open terraces?
rooms

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

3.5 Number of rooms

A room is defined as a space of the dwelling enclosed by walls that go from the ground to the roof or ceiling of the dwelling, of at least 2 meters and a size sufficient to fit an adult bed (at least 4 square meters).

So, the bedrooms, dining rooms, living rooms, attics, kitchens, closed terraces, and other separated spaces will be considered rooms according to the previous definition.

The bathrooms, changing rooms, hallways, and open terraces are not considered rooms even though they meet the

criteria established by the definition.</p>

<p>Knowing the number of rooms is necessary for completing the information provided by the useful surface area of the dwelling as well as for contrasting it when the knowledge of this last variable is not precise.</p>

<p>[p. 59]</p>

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">1 room
2 rooms
3 rooms
4 rooms
5 rooms
6 rooms
7 rooms
8 rooms
9 rooms
10 rooms or more</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_EMPHH: Number of employed household members

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3 or more

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of employed members of the household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_GAS: Gas**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

4.B.5 Gas

This variable has as its objective to know the existence of the gas installation distributed by tubing in the buildings.

Categories of this variable:

It has
It does not have

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the household has access to gas.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Buildings designed mainly or exclusively as dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_HOTWAT: Centralized hot water**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

4.B.7 Central water heating</p>

<p>It is considered that a building has central water heating when it is a fixed and common installation available that provides hot water to all or the majority of the dwellings it contains.</p>

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">It has
It does not have</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the household as centralized hot water.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Buildings designed mainly or exclusively as dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_NFAM: Number of families in the household**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of families in the household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_NGEN: Number of generations in the household

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3 or more

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of generations in the household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_NNUC: Number of nuclear families in the household

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of nuclear families in the household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_PHONE: Telephone line

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

4.B.6 Telephone Line</p>

<p>This variable has as its objective to reveal the existence of a telephone line in the buildings, independently of its use.</p>

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">It has
It does not have</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether or not the household has a telephone line.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Buildings designed mainly or exclusively as dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_SEWAGE: Elimination of waste

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Sewage system

2	Other kind
3	Does not have system for elimination of waste
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

4.B.8 Type of evacuation system of residual waters</p>

<p>This variable will take the following values:</p>

<div class="i1">'Sewage' if the building is connected to a general evacuation network
'Other type' if the building possesses its own installation of water evacuation, such as a septic tank or similar, or has available other systems of direct evacuation, with or without depuration, a tank, rivers, lakes, sea, cesspool, etc.</div><p>Categories of this variable:</p><div class="i1">Tubing
Another type
It does not have</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Buildings designed mainly or exclusively as dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_STRUCT: Household structure

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Single woman younger than 65 years
02	Single man younger than 65 years
03	Single woman 65 years or older
04	Single man 65 years of older
05	Father or mother with child younger than 25 years
06	Father or mother with all children 25 years or older
07	Couple without children
08	Couple with child younger than 25 years

09	Couple with all children 25 years or older
10	Couple or parent with child younger than 25 years and another person
11	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the family structure of the household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_TYPE: Household type

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single-person home
2	Multi-person home
3	Family home without additional people, no nuclear family
4	Family home without additional people, one nuclear family
5	Family home without additional people, one nuclear family and other people
6	Family home without additional people, two or more nuclear families
7	Family home with unrelated people
8	Home of two or more families

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of the household (single-person, family, etc.).

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_N0TO4: Number of household members age 0 to 4 years**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons 0 to 4 years old in the household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_N16TO24: Number of household members age 16 to 24 years**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
10	10

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons 16 to 24 years old in the household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_N25TO34: Number of household members age 25 to 34 years**Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0

1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons 25 to 34 years old in the household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_N35T064: Number of household members age 35 to 64 years

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons 35 to 64 years old in the household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_N5TO15: Number of household members age 5 to 15 years

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
10	10

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons 5 to 15 years old in the household.

UNIVERSE
Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_N65TO84: Number of household members age 65 to 84 years

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
12	12

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons 65 to 84 years old in the household.

UNIVERSE
Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_N85PLUS: Number of household members age 85 or older

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
07	7
08	8
10	10

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons 85 years and older in the household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_NPER: Number of persons in family

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
18	18
24	24

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the family.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_NPNUC: Number of persons that belong to a nuclear family

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
18	18
24	24

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons that belong to the nuclear family.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_UNEMPHH: Number of unemployed household members**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3 or more

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of unemployed members of the household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_FOREIGNF: Foreign women in the household**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3

4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of foreign women in the household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_FOREIGNM: Foreign men in the household

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
09	9
11	11
13	13

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of foreign men in the household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_NATIONHH: Combination of nationalities in the household

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	All Spanish
2	Some foreigners

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether all household members are Spanish.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_SPANISHF: Spanish women in the household**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
15	15
16	16
18	18
19	19

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of Spanish women in the household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_SPANISHM: Spanish men in the household

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
14	14

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of Spanish men in the household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ES2011A_STRATA: Strata**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30

0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69

0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

AGE: Age**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29

030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68

069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79

24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647

1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686

1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725

1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764

1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803

1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842

1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881

1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920

1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959

1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998

1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMARST: Marital status, Europe

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Never married
2	Married
3	Widowed and not remarried
4	Divorced/separated and not remarried
5	Widowed or divorced
9	Unknown / missing

description

DEFINITION

EMARST describes for the European samples the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. European census instructions generally limit marital status to legal unions, but there are exceptions.

EMARST has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent

4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)

220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SAMESEX: Same-sex couple, Spain

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Same-sex couple, feminine
2	Same-sex couple, masculine
3	Not a same-sex couple
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

SAMESEX indicates the gender composition of a consensual union in 2001 and 2011 Spain.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa

12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde

15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago

21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia

31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines

33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary

41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia

43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia

52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLES: Province of birth, Spain

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Araba
02	Albacete
03	Alicante/Alacant
04	Almería
05	Ávila
06	Badajoz
07	Balears (Illes)
08	Barcelona
09	Burgos
10	Cáceres
11	Cádiz
12	Castellón/Castelló
13	Ciudad Real
14	Córdoba
15	Coruña (A)
16	Cuenca
17	Girona
18	Granada
19	Guadalajara

20	Guipúzcoa
21	Huelva
22	Huesca
23	Jaén
24	León
25	Lleida
26	Rioja (La)
27	Lugo
28	Madrid
29	Málaga
30	Murcia
31	Navarra
32	Ourense
33	Asturias
34	Palencia
35	Palmas (Las)
36	Pontevedra
37	Salamanca
38	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
39	Cantabria
40	Segovia
41	Sevilla
42	Soria
43	Tarragona
44	Teruel
45	Toledo
46	Valencia/València
47	Valladolid
48	Vizcaya
49	Zamora
50	Zaragoza
51	Ceuta
52	Melilla
53	Ceuta, Melilla and other Spanish territories
59	Born in Spain, municipality unknown
97	Abroad
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLES indicates the province in Spain in which the person was born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EBPLNT1: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS1**Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)
0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0908	ES6 / Sur + Other Spanish territories
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada
1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada
1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1301	HU1 / Közép-Magyarország
1302	HU2 / Dunántúl
1303	HU3 / Alföld és Észak
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea doi

2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenija
3401	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara
3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9998	Response suppressed
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EBPLNT1 indicates the NUTS1 region in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable. NUTS1 identifies the largest territorial units within countries.

EBPLNT1 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EBPLNT2: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS2

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
0911	ES11 / Galicia
0912	ES12 / Principado de Asturias
0913	ES13 / Cantabria
0921	ES21 / País Vasco
0922	ES22 / Comunidad Foral de Navarra
0923	ES23 / La Rioja
0924	ES24 / Aragón
0930	ES30 / Comunidad de Madrid
0941	ES41 / Castilla y León
0942	ES42 / Castilla-La Mancha
0943	ES43 / Extremadura
0951	ES51 / Cataluña
0952	ES52 / Comunidad Valenciana
0953	ES53 / Illes Balears
0961	ES61 / Andalucía
0962	ES62 / Región de Murcia
0963	ES63 / Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
0964	ES64 / Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
0969	ES63 + ES64 + Other Spanish territories
0970	ES70 / Canarias
1110	FR10 / Region d'Île de France
1121	FR21 / Champagne-Ardenne
1122	FR22 / Picardie
1123	FR23 / Haute-Normandie
1124	FR24 / Centre
1125	FR25 / Basse-Normandie
1126	FR26 / Bourgogne
1130	FR30 / Nord-Pas-de-Calais
1141	FR41 / Lorraine
1142	FR42 / Alsace
1143	FR43 / Franche-Comté
1151	FR51 / Pays de la Loire
1152	FR52 / Bretagne
1153	FR53 / Poitou-Charentes

1161	FR61 / Aquitaine
1162	FR62 / Midi-Pyrénées
1163	FR63 / Limousin
1171	FR71 / Rhône-Alpes
1172	FR72 / Auvergne
1181	FR81 / Languedoc-Roussillon
1182	FR82 / Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur
1183	FR83 / Corse
1211	EL11 / Anatoliki Makedonia, Thraki
1212	EL12 / Kentriki Makedonia
1213	EL13 / Dytiki Makedonia
1214	EL14 / Thessalia
1221	EL21 / Ipeiros
1222	EL22 / Ionia Nisia
1223	EL23 / Dytiki Ellada
1224	EL24 / Sterea Ellada
1225	EL25 / Peloponnisos
1230	EL30 / Attiki
1241	EL41 / Voreio Aigaio
1242	EL42 / Notio Aigaio
1243	EL43 / Kriti
1401	IE01 / Border, Midland and Western
1402	IE02 / Southern and Eastern
2211	PT11 / Norte
2215	PT15 / Algarve
2216	PT16 / Centro (P)
2217	PT17 / Lisboa
2218	PT18 / Alentejo
2220	PT20 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2230	PT30 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2311	RO11 / Nord-Vest
2312	RO12 / Centru
2321	RO21 / Nord-Est
2322	RO22 / Sud-Est
2331	RO31 / Sud - Muntenia
2332	RO32 / Bucuresti - Ilfov
2341	RO41 / Sud-Vest Oltenia
2342	RO42 / Vest
2501	SI01 / Vzhodna Slovenija

2502	SI02 / Zahodna Slovenija
3401	CH01 / Région Lémanique
3402	CH02 / Espace Mittelland
3403	CH03 / Nordwestschweiz
3404	CH04 / Zurich
3405	CH05 / Ostschweiz
3406	CH06 / Zentralschweiz
3407	CH07 / Ticino
3910	TR10 / Istanbul
3921	TR21 / Tekirdag, Edirne, Kirlareli
3922	TR22 / Balikesir, Çanakkale
3931	TR31 / Izmir
3932	TR32 / Aydin, Denizli, Mugla
3933	TR33 / Manisa, Afyonkarahisar, Kütahya, Usak
3941	TR41 / Bursa, Eskisehir, Bilecik
3942	TR42 / Kocaeli, Sakarya, Düzce, Bolu, Yalova
3951	TR51 / Ankara
3952	TR52 / Konya, Karaman
3961	TR61 / Antalya, Isparta, Burdur
3962	TR62 / Adana, Mersin
3963	TR63 / Hatay, Kahramanmaras, Osmaniye
3971	TR71 / Kirikkale, Aksaray, Nigde, Nevsehir, Kirsehir
3972	TR72 / Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat
3981	TR81 / Zonguldak, Karabük, Bartin
3982	TR82 / Kastamonu, Çankiri, Sinop
3983	TR83 / Samsun, Tokat, Çorum, Amasya
3990	TR90 / Trabzon
3991	TRA1 / Erzurum, Erzincan, Bayburt
3992	TRA2 / Agri, Kars, Igdirdir, Ardahan
3993	TRB1 / Malatya, Elazig, Bingöl, Tunceli
3994	TRB2 / Van, Mus, Bitlis, Hakkari
3995	TRC1 / Gaziantep, Adiyaman, Kilis
3996	TRC2 / Sanliurfa, Diyarbakir
3997	TRC3 / Mardin, Batman, Sirnak, Siirt
9998	Response suppressed
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EBPLNT2 indicates the NUTS2 region of Europe in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. NUTS2 identifies intermediate territorial units: the second level within countries.

EBPLNT2 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS2 system and the name of the NUTS2 region, separated by a slash.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EBPLNT3: Region of birth, Europe, NUTS3

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (Not in universe)
09111	ES111 / A Coruña
09112	ES112 / Lugo
09113	ES113 / Ourense
09114	ES114 / Pontevedra
09120	ES120 / Asturias
09130	ES130 / Cantabria
09211	ES211 / Álava
09212	ES212 / Guipúzcoa
09213	ES213 / Vizcaya
09220	ES220 / Navarra
09230	ES230 / La Rioja
09241	ES241 / Huesca
09242	ES242 / Teruel
09243	ES243 / Zaragoza
09300	ES300 / Madrid
09411	ES411 / Ávila

09412	ES412 / Burgos
09413	ES413 / León
09414	ES414 / Palencia
09415	ES415 / Salamanca
09416	ES416 / Segovia
09417	ES417 / Soria
09418	ES418 / Valladolid
09419	ES419 / Zamora
09421	ES421 / Albacete
09422	ES422 / Ciudad Real
09423	ES423 / Cuenca
09424	ES424 / Guadalajara
09425	ES425 / Toledo
09431	ES431 / Badajoz
09432	ES432 / Cáceres
09511	ES511 / Barcelona
09512	ES512 / Girona
09513	ES513 / Lleida
09514	ES514 / Tarragona
09521	ES521 / Alicante/Alacant
09522	ES522 / Castellón/Castelló
09523	ES523 / Valencia/València
09532	ES532 / Mallorca + ES533 / Menorca + ES531 / Eivissa y Formentera
09611	ES611 / Almería
09612	ES612 / Cádiz
09613	ES613 / Córdoba
09614	ES614 / Granada
09615	ES615 / Huelva
09616	ES616 / Jaén
09617	ES617 / Málaga
09618	ES618 / Sevilla
09620	ES620 / Murcia
09630	ES630 / Ceuta
09640	ES640 / Melilla
09699	ES630 / Ceuta + ES640 / Melilla + Other Spanish territories
09705	ES705 / Gran Canaria + ES704 / Fuerteventura + ES708 / Lanzarote
09709	ES709 / Tenerife + ES706 / La Gomera + ES707 / La Palma + ES703 / El Hierro
12111	EL111 / Evros
12112	EL112 / Xanthi

12113	EL113 / Rodopi
12114	EL114 / Drama
12115	EL115 / Kavala
12121	EL121 / Imathia
12122	EL122 / Thessaloniki
12123	EL123 / Kilkis
12124	EL124 / Pella
12125	EL125 / Pieria
12126	EL126 / Serres
12127	EL127 / Chalkidiki and Aghion Oros
12131	EL131 / ELevena
12132	EL132 / Kastoria
12133	EL133 / Kozani
12134	EL134 / Florina
12141	EL141 / Karditsa
12142	EL142 / Larissa
12143	EL143 / Magnissia
12144	EL144 / Trikala
12211	EL211 / Arta
12212	EL212 / Thesprotia
12213	EL213 / Ioannina
12214	EL214 / Preveza
12221	EL221 / Zakynthos
12222	EL222 / Kerkyra
12223	EL223 / Kefallinia
12224	EL224 / Lefkada
12231	EL231 / Etolia and Akarnania
12232	EL232 / Achaia
12233	EL233 / Ilia
12241	EL241 / Viotia
12242	EL242 / Evia
12243	EL243 / Evrytania
12244	EL244 / Fthiotida
12245	EL245 / Fokida
12251	EL251 / Argolida
12252	EL252 / Arkadia
12253	EL253 / Korinthia
12254	EL254 / Lakonia
12255	EL255 / Messinia

12300	EL300 / Attiki
12411	EL411 / Lesvos
12412	EL412 / Samos
12413	EL413 / Chios
12421	EL421 / Dodekanissos
12422	EL422 / Kyklades
12431	EL431 / Iraklio
12432	EL432 / Lassithi
12433	EL433 / Rethymno
12434	EL434 / Chania
14011	IE011 / Border
14012	IE012 / Midlands
14013	IE013 / West
14021	IE021 / Dublin
14022	IE022 / Mid-East
14023	IE023 / Mid-West
14024	IE024 / South-East
14025	IE025 / South-West
11111	PT111 / Minho-Lima
11112	PT112 / Cávado
11113	PT113 / Ave
11114	PT114 / Grande Porto
11115	PT115 / Tâmega
11116	PT116 / Entre Douro e Vouga
11117	PT117 / Douro
11118	PT118 / Alto Trás-os-Montes
15150	PT150 / Algarve
16161	PT161 / Baixo Vouga
16162	PT162 / Baixo Mondego
16163	PT163 / Pinhal Litoral
16164	PT164 / Pinhal Interior Norte
16165	PT165 / Dão-Lafões
16166	PT166 / Pinhal Interior Sul
16167	PT167 / Serra da Estrela
16168	PT168 / Beira Interior Norte
16169	PT169 / Beira Interior Sul
17171	PT171 / Grande Lisboa
17172	PT172 / Península de Setúbal
18181	PT181 / Alentejo Litoral

18182	PT182 / Alto Alentejo
18183	PT183 / Alentejo Central
18184	PT184 / Baixo Alentejo
18185	PT185 / Lezíria do Tejo
16170	PT16A / Cova da Beira
16171	PT16B / Oeste
16172	PT16C / Médio Tejo
20200	PT200 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
30300	PT300 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
23111	RO111 / Bihor
23112	RO112 / Bistrita Nasaud
23113	RO113 / Cluj
23114	RO114 / Maramures
23115	RO115 / Satu Mare
23116	RO116 / Salaj
23121	RO121 / Alba
23122	RO122 / Brasov
23123	RO123 / Covasna
23124	RO124 / Harghita
23125	RO125 / Mures
23126	RO126 / Sibiu
23211	RO211 / Bacau
23212	RO212 / Botosani
23213	RO213 / Iasi
23214	RO214 / Neamt
23215	RO215 / Suceava
23216	RO216 / Vaslui
23221	RO221 / Braila
23222	RO222 / Buzau
23223	RO223 / Constanta
23224	RO224 / Galati
23225	RO225 / Tulcea
23226	RO226 / Vrancea
23311	RO311 / Arges
23312	RO312 / Calarasi
23313	RO313 / Dimbovita
23314	RO314 / Giurgiu
23315	RO315 / Ialomita
23316	RO316 / Prahova

23317	RO317 / Teleorman
23321	RO321 / Bucuresti
23322	RO322 / Ilfov
23411	RO411 / Dolj
23412	RO412 / Gorj
23413	RO413 / Mehedinti
23414	RO414 / Olt
23415	RO415 / Valcea
23421	RO421 / Arad
23422	RO422 / Caras Severin
23423	RO423 / Hunedoara
23424	RO424 / Timis
25011	SI011 / Pomurska
25012	SI012 / Podravska
25013	SI013 / Koroska
25014	SI014 / Savinjska
25015	SI015 / Zasavska
25016	SI016 / Spodnjeposavska
25017	SI017 / Jugovzhodna Slovenija
25018	SI018 / Notranjsko-kraska
25021	SI021 / Osrednjeslovenska
25022	SI022 / Gorenjska
25023	SI023 / Goriska
25024	SI024 / Obalno-kraska
34011	CH011 / Vaud
34012	CH012 / Valais
34013	CH013 / Geneva
34021	CH021 / Bern
34022	CH022 / Freiburg
34023	CH023 / Solothurn
34024	CH024 / Neuchatel
34025	CH025 / Jura
34031	CH031 / Basel-Stadt
34032	CH032 / Basel-Landschaft
34033	CH033 / Aargau
34040	CH040 / Zurich
34051	CH051 / Glarus
34052	CH052 / Schaffhausen
34053	CH053 / Appenzell Ausserrhoden + CH054 / Appenzell Innerrhoden

34055	CH055 / St. Gallen
34056	CH056 / Graubunden
34057	CH057 / Thurgau
34061	CH061 / Luzern
34062	CH062 / Uri
34063	CH063 / Schwyz
34064	CH064 / Obwalden
34065	CH065 / Nidwalden
34066	CH066 / Zug
34070	CH070 / Ticino
39100	TR100 / Istanbul
39211	TR211 / Tekirdag
39212	TR212 / Edirne
39213	TR213 / Kirklareli
39221	TR221 / Balikesir
39222	TR222 / Çanakkale
39310	TR310 / Izmir
39321	TR321 / Aydin
39322	TR322 / Denizli
39323	TR323 / Mugla
39331	TR331 / Manisa
39332	TR332 / Afyon
39333	TR333 / Kütahya
39334	TR334 / Usak
39411	TR411 / Bursa
39412	TR412 / Eskisehir
39413	TR413 / Bilecik
39421	TR421 / Kocaeli
39422	TR422 / Sakarya
39423	TR423 / Düzce
39424	TR424 / Bolu
39425	TR425 / Yalova
39510	TR510 / Ankara
39521	TR521 / Konya
39522	TR522 / Karaman
39611	TR611 / Antalya
39612	TR612 / Isparta
39613	TR613 / Burdur
39621	TR621 / Adana

39622	TR622 / İçel (Mersin)
39631	TR631 / Hatay
39632	TR632 / Kahramanmaraş
39633	TR633 / Osmaniye
39711	TR711 / Kirikkale
39712	TR712 / Aksaray
39713	TR713 / Nigde
39714	TR714 / Nevşehir
39715	TR715 / Kirsehir
39721	TR721 / Kayseri
39722	TR722 / Sivas
39723	TR723 / Yozgat
39811	TR811 / Zonguldak
39812	TR812 / Karabük
39813	TR813 / Bartın
39821	TR821 / Kastamonu
39822	TR822 / Çankiri
39823	TR823 / Sinop
39831	TR831 / Samsun
39832	TR832 / Tokat
39833	TR833 / Çorum
39834	TR834 / Amasya
39901	TR901 / Trabzon
39902	TR902 / Ordu
39903	TR903 / Giresun
39904	TR904 / Rize
39905	TR905 / Artvin
39906	TR906 / Gümüşhane
39910	TRA11 / Erzurum
39911	TRA12 / Erzincan
39912	TRA13 / Bayburt
39921	TRA21 / Agri
39922	TRA22 / Kars
39923	TRA23 / Iğdir
39924	TRA24 / Ardahan
39931	TRB11 / Malatya
39932	TRB12 / Elazığ
39933	TRB13 / Bingöl
39934	TRB14 / Tunceli

39941	TRB21 / Van
39942	TRB22 / Mus
39943	TRB23 / Bitlis
39944	TRB24 / Hakkari
39951	TRC11 / Gaziantep
39952	TRC12 / Adiyaman
39953	TRC13 / Kilis
39961	TRC21 / Sanliurfa
39962	TRC22 / Diyarbakir
39971	TRC31 / Mardin
39972	TRC32 / Batman
39973	TRC33 / Sirnak
39974	TRC34 / Siirt
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EBPLNT3 indicates the NUTS3 region of Europe in which the person was born. The Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. NUTS3 identifies small territorial units: the third level within countries.

EBPLNT3 only identifies regions within the person's country of residence; it does not identify birthplaces of international migrants.

The code labels include the standard code for the NUTS3 system and the name of the NUTS3 region, separated by a slash.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATION: Country of citizenship

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.

13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba

21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia

23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan

32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman

34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain

42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland

44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa

55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRIMM: Year of immigration**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1790	1790
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827

1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866

1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905

1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944

1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983

1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	In transit
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

YRIMM indicates the calendar year that a foreign-born person came to live in the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable

variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCES: Educational attainment, Spain

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None
200	Basic (primary) education
201	Less than 5-year primary approved
202	Grades 1-5 approved
203	Grades 1-8 approved
300	Middle (secondary) education
310	Higher level secondary (grades 9-12)
320	Basic formation (years 1-2)
400	Post-secondary
410	Higher formation (years 3-5)
421	Some technical higher education
422	Technical higher education completed
431	Some undergraduate college (and graduate education 1981)
432	Undergraduate college graduate (and graduate education 1981)
440	Non-university higher education degrees
450	Post-graduate studies
460	Master degree or equivalent

470	Doctoral studies
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCES indicates the person's educational attainment in Spain in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EEDATTAIN: Educational attainment, Europe

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Less than primary
20	Primary (first stage of basic education)
30	Lower secondary (second stage of basic education)
40	Upper secondary
50	Post-secondary non-tertiary education
60	University completed
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EEDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone) for the European samples. The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary. All education that was relevant to the completion of a level should be taken into account even if it was provided outside of schools and universities.

EEDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EEDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable

variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EEDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country.

Hungary 1980 and 1990 also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL.

EEDATTAIN has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. EEDATTAIN presents a less detailed version of EDATTAIN for the European Samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EEMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status), Europe

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
110	Employed
120	Unemployed
121	Unemployed, never worked before
200	Not economically active, unspecified
210	Students
220	Pension or capital income recipients
230	Homemakers
240	Others
999	Unknown / missing

description

DEFINITION

EEMPSTAT indicates for the European samples whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EEMPSTAT can also convey further information.

EEMPSTAT has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Employment Status" is referred to as "Activity Status" in the CES recommendations, but the former term is used to maintain consistency with IPUMS practices.

The economically active population constitutes the total labor force: employed and unemployed persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability

322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1985
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 1976
 Cameroon 2005
 Canada 1971
 Canada 1981-1991
 Canada 2001
 Canada 2011
 Chile 1960

Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983

Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990

Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011

Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991

United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown

99	NIU (not in universe)
----	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]**Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)

204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage

400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ECLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker), Europe

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employees
2	Employers
3	Own-account worker
4	Contributing family workers
5	Members of producers' co-operatives
6	Persons not classifiable by status
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ECLASSWK refers in European Samples to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for

pay or as an unpaid family worker.

ECLASSWK is related to EEMPSTAT (employment status), which is used to define the universe for the variable in many samples.

ECLASSWK has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Class of worker" is referred to as "Status in Employment" in the CES recommendations. The former term is used to maintain concordance with IPUMS practice.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSFULL: Full-time or part-time work

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Part-time
2	Full-time
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

HRSFULL indicates whether the respondent worked full-time or part-time.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006

France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020

Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010

Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961

United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified

111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE0: Migration status, 10 years

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same minor administrative unit, same house
13	Same minor administrative unit, different house
14	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit

30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE0 indicates the person's place of residence 10 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE1: Migration status, 1 year

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE1 indicates the person's place of residence 1 year ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries; the second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Response suppressed
99	Not reported/missing/unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TRNWRK: Means of transportation to work or school**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None, does not travel to work or school
20	Walking
21	Walks or bicycle
22	Walks, bicycle, or motorcycle
30	Private vehicle
31	Auto, truck, van
32	Auto (driver)
33	Auto (passenger)
34	Auto, motorcycle, moped
35	Motorcycle, moped, or scooter
36	Bicycle
37	Bicycle or motorcycle/moped
38	Boat
40	Public transportation
41	Bus or trolley bus
42	Bus or streetcar
43	Streetcar or trolley car
44	Railroad or train
45	Subway or elevated train
46	Other public transportation
50	Other
51	Taxicab
52	Ferryboat
53	Special transportation (company coach, school bus, etc.)
54	Hired transport
55	Shared private transport
56	Horse or animal-drawn vehicle
57	Other, not elsewhere classified
60	Combination of several means
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TRNWRK identifies the primary or usual means of transportation the person took either to work or school.

In censuses in which a person could report multiple modes of transportation, TRNWRK includes only the first response.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_1: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
040011	Burgenland [State: Austria]
040012	Niederösterreich [State: Austria]
040013	Wien [State: Austria]
040021	Kärnten [State: Austria]
040022	Steiermark [State: Austria]
040031	Oberösterreich [State: Austria]
040032	Salzburg [State: Austria]
040033	Tirol [State: Austria]
040034	Vorarlberg [State: Austria]
040097	Foreign country [State: Austria]
040099	NIU [State: Austria]
854001	Boucle du Mouhoun [Region: Burkina Faso]
854002	Cascades [Region: Burkina Faso]
854003	Centre [Region: Burkina Faso]
854004	Centre-Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854005	Centre-Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854006	Centre-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]
854007	Centre-Sud [Region: Burkina Faso]
854008	Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854009	Hauts-Bassins [Region: Burkina Faso]
854010	Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]

854011	Plateau Central [Region: Burkina Faso]
854012	Sahel [Region: Burkina Faso]
854013	Sud-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]
854997	Abroad [Region: Burkina Faso]
854998	Unknown [Region: Burkina Faso]
854999	NIU [Region: Burkina Faso]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]

124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124098	Unknown [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
384001	Lagunes, Sud Comoé, Sud Bandama, Agneby [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384002	Haut Sassandra, Marahoué, Fromager [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384003	Savanes [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384004	Vallée du Bandam, Lacs, N'Zi Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384005	Moyen Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384006	Montagnes, Moyen Cavally [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384008	Zanzan [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384009	Bas Sassandra [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384010	Denguele, Worodougou, Bafing [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384097	Abroad [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384098	Unknown [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384099	NIU [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]

300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
372001	Dublin [Region: Ireland]
372002	Midlands [Region: Ireland]
372003	Mid-East, Border [Region: Ireland]
372004	Mid-West, South-East [Region: Ireland]

372006	West [Region: Ireland]
372008	South West [Region: Ireland]
372096	Ireland, region not specified [Region: Ireland]
372097	Abroad [Region: Ireland]
372098	Unknown [Region: Ireland]
372099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ireland]
380001	Piemonte, Valle d'Aosta [Region: Italy]
380003	Lombardia [Region: Italy]
380004	Trentino Alto Adige [Region: Italy]
380005	Veneto [Region: Italy]
380006	Friuli Venezia Giulia [Region: Italy]
380007	Liguria [Region: Italy]
380008	Emilia Romagna, Marche [Region: Italy]
380009	Toscana [Region: Italy]
380010	Umbria [Region: Italy]
380012	Lazio [Region: Italy]
380013	Abruzzo [Region: Italy]
380014	Molise [Region: Italy]
380015	Campania [Region: Italy]
380016	Puglia [Region: Italy]
380017	Basilicata [Region: Italy]
380018	Calabria [Region: Italy]
380019	Sicilia [Region: Italy]
380020	Sardegna [Region: Italy]
380097	Foregin Country [Region: Italy]
380099	NIU [Region: Italy]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]

454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphu [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454998	Unknown [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique]

508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
616002	Dolnośląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616004	Kujawsko pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616006	Lubelskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616008	Lubuskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616010	Łódzkie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616012	Małopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616014	Mazowieckie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616016	Opolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616018	Podkarpackie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616020	Podlaskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616022	Pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616024	Śląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616026	Świętokrzyskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616028	Warmińsko mazurskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]

616030	Wielkopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616032	Zachodniopomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616098	Unknown [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616099	NIU (not in universe) [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion: Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion: Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion: Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion: Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion: Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion: Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion: Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion: Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion: Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion: Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion: Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion: Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion: Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion: Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion: Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion: Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion: Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion: Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion: Portugal]
643001	Altai Krai [Region: Russia]
643003	Krasnodar Krai [Region: Russia]
643004	Krasnoyarsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643005	Primorsky Krai [Region: Russia]
643007	Stavropol Krai [Region: Russia]
643008	Khabarovsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643010	Amur Oblast [Region: Russia]
643011	Arkhangelsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643012	Astrakhan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643013	Nenets Autonomous District
643014	Belgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]

643015	Bryansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643017	Vladimir Oblast [Region: Russia]
643018	Volgograd Oblast [Region: Russia]
643019	Vologda Oblast [Region: Russia]
643020	Voronezh Oblast [Region: Russia]
643022	Nizhny Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643024	Ivanovo Oblast [Region: Russia]
643025	Irkutsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643026	Republic of Ingushetia [Region: Russia]
643027	Kaliningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643028	Tver Oblast [Region: Russia]
643029	Kaluga Oblast [Region: Russia]
643030	Kamchatka Krai [Region: Russia]
643032	Kemerovo Oblast [Region: Russia]
643033	Kirov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643034	Kostroma Oblast [Region: Russia]
643036	Samara Oblast [Region: Russia]
643037	Kurgan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643038	Kursk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643040	City of Federal Importance St. Petersburg [Region: Russia]
643041	Leningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643042	Lipetsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643044	Magadan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643045	City of Federal Importance Moscow [Region: Russia]
643046	Moscow Oblast [Region: Russia]
643047	Murmansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643049	Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643050	Novosibirsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643052	Omsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643053	Orenburg Oblast [Region: Russia]
643054	Oryol Oblast [Region: Russia]
643056	Penza Oblast [Region: Russia]
643057	Perm Krai [Region: Russia]
643058	Pskov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643060	Rostov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643061	Ryazan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643063	Saratov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643064	Sakhalin Oblast [Region: Russia]
643065	Sverdlovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]

643066	Smolensk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643068	Tambov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643069	Tomsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643070	Tula Oblast [Region: Russia]
643071	Tyumen Oblast [Region: Russia]
643072	Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District - Yugra [Region: Russia]
643073	Ulyanovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643074	Yamalo-Nenets Autonomous District [Region: Russia]
643075	Chelyabinsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643076	Zabaykalsky Krai, Aginsky Buryat District [Region: Russia]
643077	Chukotka Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643078	Yaroslavskaya Oblast [Region: Russia]
643079	Republic of Adygea [Region: Russia]
643080	Republic of Bashkortostan [Region: Russia]
643081	Republic of Buryatia [Region: Russia]
643082	Republic of Dagestan [Region: Russia]
643083	Kabardino-Balkaria Republic [Region: Russia]
643084	Altai Republic [Region: Russia]
643085	Republic of Kalmykia [Region: Russia]
643086	Republic of Karelia [Region: Russia]
643087	Komi Republic [Region: Russia]
643088	Mari El Republic [Region: Russia]
643089	Republic of Mordovia [Region: Russia]
643090	Republic of North Ossetia-Alania [Region: Russia]
643091	Karachay-Cherkess Republic [Region: Russia]
643092	Republic of Tatarstan [Region: Russia]
643093	Tyva Republic [Region: Russia]
643094	Udmurtia Republic [Region: Russia]
643095	Republic of Khakassia [Region: Russia]
643096	Chechen Republic [Region: Russia]
643097	Chuvash Republic [Region: Russia]
643098	Republic of Sakha (Yakutia) [Region: Russia]
643099	Jewish Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643997	Foreign Country [Region: Russia]
643998	Unknown [Region: Russia]
643999	NIU [Region: Russia]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]

686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
728011	Northern [State:South Sudan]
728012	Nahr El Nil [State:South Sudan]
728021	Red Sea [State:South Sudan]
728022	Kassala [State:South Sudan]
728023	Al Gedarif [State:South Sudan]
728031	Khartoum [State:South Sudan]
728041	Al Gezira [State:South Sudan]
728042	White Nile [State:South Sudan]
728043	Sinnar [State:South Sudan]
728044	Blue Nile [State:South Sudan]
728051	North Kordofan [State:South Sudan]

728052	South Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728061	North Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728062	West Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728063	South Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728071	Upper Nile [State: South Sudan]
728072	Jonglei [State: South Sudan]
728073	Unity [State: South Sudan]
728081	Warrap [State: South Sudan]
728082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728084	Lakes [State: South Sudan]
728091	Western Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728092	Central Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728093	Eastern Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728098	Abroad [State: South Sudan]
728099	NIU (Not in universe) [State: South Sudan]
729011	Northern [State: Sudan]
729012	Nahr El Nil [State: Sudan]
729021	Red Sea [State: Sudan]
729022	Kassala [State: Sudan]
729023	Al Gedarif [State: Sudan]
729031	Khartoum [State: Sudan]
729041	Al Gezira [State: Sudan]
729042	White Nile [State: Sudan]
729043	Sinnar [State: Sudan]
729044	Blue Nile [State: Sudan]
729051	North Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729052	South Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729061	North Darfur [State: Sudan]
729062	West Darfur [State: Sudan]
729063	South Darfur [State: Sudan]
729071	Upper Nile [State: Sudan]
729072	Jonglei [State: Sudan]
729073	Unity [State: Sudan]
729081	Warrap [State: Sudan]
729082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729084	Lakes [State: Sudan]
729091	Western Equatoria [State: Sudan]

729092	Central Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729093	Eastern Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729098	Abroad [State: Sudan]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
826101	North East [Region: United Kingdom]
826102	North West [Region: United Kingdom]
826103	Yorkshire and the Humber [Region: United Kingdom]
826104	East Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]
826105	West Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]
826106	East of England [Region: United Kingdom]
826107	South East [Region: United Kingdom]
826108	South West [Region: United Kingdom]
826110	Outer London, Inner London [Region: United Kingdom]
826111	Scotland [Region: United Kingdom]
826112	Wales [Region: United Kingdom]
826113	Northern Ireland [Region: United Kingdom]
826197	Other country [Region: United Kingdom]
826198	Unknown [Region: United Kingdom]
826199	NIU (not in universe) [Region: United Kingdom]
834001	Dodoma [Region: Tanzania]
834002	Arusha, Manyara [Region: Tanzania]
834003	Kilimanjaro [Region: Tanzania]
834004	Tanga [Region: Tanzania]
834005	Morogoro [Region: Tanzania]
834006	Pwani [Region: Tanzania]
834007	Dar es Salaam [Region: Tanzania]
834008	Lindi [Region: Tanzania]
834009	Mtwara [Region: Tanzania]
834010	Ruvuma [Region: Tanzania]
834011	Iringa, Njombe [Region: Tanzania]
834012	Mbeya [Region: Tanzania]
834013	Singida [Region: Tanzania]
834014	Tabora [Region: Tanzania]

834015	Katavi, Rukwa [Region: Tanzania]
834016	Kigoma [Region: Tanzania]
834019	Geita, Kagera, Mwanza, Shinyanga, Simiyu [Region: Tanzania]
834020	Mara [Region: Tanzania]
834051	Zanzibar North [Region: Tanzania]
834052	Zanzibar South [Region: Tanzania]
834053	Zanzibar Town/West [Region: Tanzania]
834054	Pemba North [Region: Tanzania]
834055	Pemba South [Region: Tanzania]
834097	Abroad [Region: Tanzania]
834098	Unknown [Region: Tanzania]
834099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Tanzania]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]

840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
894001	Central [Province: Zambia]
894002	Copperbelt [Province: Zambia]
894003	Eastern, Muchinga, Northern [Province: Zambia]
894004	Luapula [Province: Zambia]
894005	Lusaka [Province: Zambia]
894008	North Western [Province: Zambia]
894009	Southern [Province: Zambia]
894010	Western [Province: Zambia]
894097	Foreign country [Province: Zambia]
894098	Unknown [Province: Zambia]
894099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Zambia]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided one year prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence one year ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_10: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 10 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
368001	In residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368002	In current governate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]

368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
368099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Iraq]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
426001	Butha Buthe [District: Lesotho]
426002	Leribe [District: Lesotho]
426003	Berea [District: Lesotho]
426004	Maseru [District: Lesotho]
426005	Mafeteng [District: Lesotho]
426006	Mohale's Hoek [District: Lesotho]
426007	Quthing [District: Lesotho]
426008	Qacha's Nek [District: Lesotho]
426009	Mokhotlong [District: Lesotho]

426010	Thaba-Tseka [District: Lesotho]
426097	Abroad [District: Lesotho]
426099	NIU [District: Lesotho]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608009	Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]

608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]

608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724090	Other Spanish territories in 1970 [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724098	Unknown [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]

780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
834001	Dodoma [Region: Tanzania]
834002	Arusha, Manyara [Region: Tanzania]
834003	Kilimanjaro [Region: Tanzania]
834004	Tanga [Region: Tanzania]
834005	Morogoro [Region: Tanzania]
834006	Pwani [Region: Tanzania]
834007	Dar es Salaam [Region: Tanzania]
834008	Lindi [Region: Tanzania]
834009	Mtwara [Region: Tanzania]
834010	Ruvuma [Region: Tanzania]
834011	Iringa, Njombe [Region: Tanzania]
834012	Mbeya [Region: Tanzania]
834013	Singida [Region: Tanzania]
834014	Tabora [Region: Tanzania]
834015	Katavi, Rukwa [Region: Tanzania]
834016	Kigoma [Region: Tanzania]
834019	Geita, Kagera, Mwanza, Shinyanga, Simiyu [Region: Tanzania]
834020	Mara [Region: Tanzania]
834051	Zanzibar North [Region: Tanzania]
834052	Zanzibar South [Region: Tanzania]
834053	Zanzibar Town/West [Region: Tanzania]
834054	Pemba North [Region: Tanzania]
834055	Pemba South [Region: Tanzania]
834097	Abroad [Region: Tanzania]
716000	Bulawayo [Province: Zimbabwe]
716001	Manicaland [Province: Zimbabwe]
716002	Mashonaland Central [Province: Zimbabwe]
716003	Mashonaland East [Province: Zimbabwe]
716004	Mashonaland West [Province: Zimbabwe]
716005	Matabeleland North [Province: Zimbabwe]
716006	Matabeleland South [Province: Zimbabwe]
716007	Midlands [Province: Zimbabwe]
716008	Masvingo [Province: Zimbabwe]
716009	Harare [Province: Zimbabwe]

716097	Abroad [Province: Zimbabwe]
716098	Unknown [Province: Zimbabwe]
716099	NIU (Not in universe) [Province: Zimbabwe]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_10 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided ten years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence ten year ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_10 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_5. More on migration and geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]

051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]
112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]
204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]
204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]
204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]

076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]
116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]

116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]
152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]

152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]

192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]
192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]
192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]

818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]
818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]
818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]
222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]

231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]
250002	Martinique [Region: France]
250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]
250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]
250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]

320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguirí [Region: Guinea]

324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]
324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]
324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]
324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]

356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]
356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]
356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]
356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]

360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]

364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]

388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]
400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]
400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]

417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennerly, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]

454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]
466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]

484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]

496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]
104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]
104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]
104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]

591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]

608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]

608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]
642012	Cluj [County: Romania]
642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]
642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]
642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]

642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]
646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]
646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]
705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]
705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]
740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]

764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]
764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]
764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]
764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]

764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]
764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]
764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]
764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]
768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]

800105	Masaka, Ssembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]
800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]
800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnitska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]

804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Khersonska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmelnitska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]
804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]

858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of

previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_1, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_1_ES: Communities and Autonomous Cities of residence 1 year ago, Spain; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
724011	Galicia
724012	Principado de Asturias
724013	Cantabria
724021	País Vasco
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra
724023	La Rioja
724024	Aragón
724030	Comunidad de Madrid
724041	Castilla y León
724042	Castilla-La Mancha
724043	Extremadura
724051	Cataluña
724052	Comunidad Valenciana
724053	Islas Baleares
724061	Andalucía
724062	Región de Murcia
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
724070	Canarias

724097	Foreign country
724999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_1_ES indicates the person's community or autonomous city of residence one year ago within Spain.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_P_ES: Communities and Autonomous Cities of previous residence, Spain; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
724011	Galicia
724012	Principado de Asturias
724013	Cantabria
724021	País Vasco
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra
724023	La Rioja
724024	Aragón
724030	Comunidad de Madrid
724041	Castilla y León
724042	Castilla-La Mancha
724043	Extremadura
724051	Cataluña
724052	Comunidad Valenciana
724053	Islas Baleares

724061	Andalucía
724062	Región de Murcia
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
724070	Canarias
724097	Abroad
724999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_P_ES indicates the person's community or autonomous city of previous residence within Spain.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTRY0: Country of residence 10 years ago

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	AFRICA
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya

11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12100	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13990	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa

14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15150	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	AMERICAS
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles

21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and Latin America

24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
24050	United States
24051	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	U.S.A, Canada, Mexico
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	ASIA
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)

33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33061	Malaysia and Singapore
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34190	Middle East, not specified
34191	Arabia
34192	Other Arab countries
34199	Gulf countries
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	EUROPE
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Albania/Bulgaria/Romania
41030	Czech Republic

41031	Czechoslovakia/Yugoslavia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia

43143	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	OCEANIA
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51021	New Zealand/New Guinea
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue

54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	OTHER, unspecified or unclassifiable
90000	Non-migrants (International)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	UNKNOWN

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY0 indicates the person's country of residence 10 years ago.

Persons who did not live abroad ten years prior to the census are coded as non-migrants.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTRY1: Country of residence 1 year ago

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti

11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana

14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15199	Western African, n.s.
19990	Africa, n.s.
19991	Central and South Africa
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada

21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. Jon
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay

23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and South America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North America, n.s.
29990	Americas, other and n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan

32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33199	Other South-Eastern Asia
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34990	Western Asia, n.s.
34991	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe

41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain

43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43144	Kosovo
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central-Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.

53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
90000	Non-migrant (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTRY1 indicates the country of residence 1 year ago for international migrants. Persons who did not live abroad 1 year prior are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTRYP: Country of previous residence

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)

10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12100	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan

13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13990	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15150	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica

21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana

23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and Latin America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
24050	United States
24051	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	U.S.A, Canada, Mexico
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal

32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33061	Malaysia and Singapore
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34190	Middle East, not specified

34191	Arabia
34199	Gulf countries
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Albania/Bulgaria/Romania
41030	Czech Republic
41031	Czechoslovakia/Yugoslavia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy

43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central and Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51021	New Zealand/New Guinea
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands

52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Europe, Australia, New Zealand
60020	Asia and Oceania, n.s.
90000	Non-migrants (International)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTryp indicates the country of previous residence of international migrants.

Persons who never lived abroad are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29

30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68

69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGYRS2: Years residing in current dwelling

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64

65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95 or more
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS2 indicates the number of years that the respondent has lived in his/her current dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISEMP: Employment disability**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_AGE: Age**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Date of Birth

__ day __ month _____ year

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.A.3 Age

Age refers to the number of completed years that a person has lived.

<p>This variable together with the previous variable, from which it is derived, allows for an analysis of the population by year of birth as well as by age in years completed.</p>

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">Age year by year (this only groups the people 100 years or older)
Age in five-year groups (ages in groups of 5 years and only groups the people 90 years or older)
Age in large groups (of 0 to 15, of 16 to 64, and of 65 years or older)</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's age.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Date of Birth

__ day __ month ____ year

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October

11	November
12	December

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.A.2 Date of Birth</p>

<p>Basic variable for determining the structure of the population and the generational studies about fecundity, mortality, or future evolution of the population.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's month of birth.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Date of Birth

__ day __ month ____ year

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1905	1905 or earlier
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912

1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951

1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990

1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.A.2 Date of Birth

Basic variable for determining the structure of the population and the generational studies about fecundity, mortality, or future evolution of the population.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of birth.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number within the household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_PERNUMP: Family interrelationship person number

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22

23	23
24	24

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's person number within household, as recorded in the original data. The family interrelationship variables that identify each person's mother, father, and spouse refer to the value reported in this variable.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_10_ES: Communities and Autonomous Cities of residence 10 years ago, Spain; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
724011	Galicia
724012	Principado de Asturias
724013	Cantabria
724021	País Vasco
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra
724023	La Rioja
724024	Aragón
724030	Comunidad de Madrid
724041	Castilla y León
724042	Castilla-La Mancha
724043	Extremadura
724051	Cataluña
724052	Comunidad Valenciana

724053	Islas Baleares
724061	Andalucía
724062	Región de Murcia
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
724070	Canarias
724090	Other Spanish territories in 1970
724097	Foreign country
724098	Unknown
724999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_10_ES indicates the person's Community or Autonomous City of residence ten years ago within Spain.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG2_10_ES: Province of residence 10 years ago, Spain; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
724011015	A Coruña
724011027	Lugo
724011032	Ourense
724011036	Pontevedra
724012033	Asturias
724013039	Cantabria

724021001	Álava
724021020	Guipúzcoa
724021048	Vizcaya
724022031	Navarra
724023026	La Rioja
724024022	Huesca
724024044	Teruel
724024050	Zaragoza
724030028	Madrid
724041005	Ávila
724041009	Burgos
724041024	León
724041034	Palencia
724041037	Salamanca
724041040	Segovia
724041042	Soria
724041047	Valladolid
724041049	Zamora
724042002	Albacete
724042013	Ciudad Real
724042016	Cuenca
724042019	Guadalajara
724042045	Toledo
724043006	Badajoz
724043010	Cáceres
724051008	Barcelona
724051017	Girona
724051025	Lleida
724051043	Tarragona
724052003	Alicante/Alacant
724052012	Castellón/Castelló
724052046	Valencia/València
724053007	Islas Baleares
724061004	Almería
724061011	Cádiz
724061014	Córdoba
724061018	Granada
724061021	Huelva
724061023	Jaén

724061029	Málaga
724061041	Sevilla
724062030	Murcia
724063051	Ceuta
724064052	Melilla
724070035	Las Palmas
724070038	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
727097097	Abroad
727098098	Unknown
727099099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_10_ES indicates the person's province of residence ten years ago within Spain. Migration district codes from MIG2_10_ES are compatible with codes from GEO2_ES.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG2_1_ES: Province of residence 1 year ago, Spain; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
724011015	A Coruña
724011027	Lugo
724011032	Ourense
724011036	Pontevedra
724012033	Asturias
724013039	Cantabria

724021001	Álava
724021020	Guipúzcoa
724021048	Vizcaya
724022031	Navarra
724023026	La Rioja
724024022	Huesca
724024044	Teruel
724024050	Zaragoza
724030028	Madrid
724041005	Ávila
724041009	Burgos
724041024	León
724041034	Palencia
724041037	Salamanca
724041040	Segovia
724041042	Soria
724041047	Valladolid
724041049	Zamora
724042002	Albacete
724042013	Ciudad Real
724042016	Cuenca
724042019	Guadalajara
724042045	Toledo
724043006	Badajoz
724043010	Cáceres
724051008	Barcelona
724051017	Girona
724051025	Lleida
724051043	Tarragona
724052003	Alicante/Alacant
724052012	Castellón/Castelló
724052046	Valencia/València
724053007	Islas Baleares
724061004	Almería
724061011	Cádiz
724061014	Córdoba
724061018	Granada
724061021	Huelva
724061023	Jaén

724061029	Málaga
724061041	Sevilla
724062030	Murcia
724063051	Ceuta
724064052	Melilla
724070035	Las Palmas
724070038	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
724097097	Abroad
724099099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_1_ES indicates the person's province of residence one year ago within Spain.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG2_P_ES: Province of previous residence, Spain; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
724011015	A Coruña
724011027	Lugo
724011032	Ourense
724011036	Pontevedra
724012033	Asturias
724013039	Cantabria
724021001	Álava
724021020	Guipúzcoa
724021048	Vizcaya

724022031	Navarra
724023026	La Rioja
724024022	Huesca
724024044	Teruel
724024050	Zaragoza
724030028	Madrid
724041005	Ávila
724041009	Burgos
724041024	León
724041034	Palencia
724041037	Salamanca
724041040	Segovia
724041042	Soria
724041047	Valladolid
724041049	Zamora
724042002	Albacete
724042013	Ciudad Real
724042016	Cuenca
724042019	Guadalajara
724042045	Toledo
724043006	Badajoz
724043010	Cáceres
724051008	Barcelona
724051017	Girona
724051025	Lleida
724051043	Tarragona
724052003	Alicante/Alacant
724052012	Castellón/Castelló
724052046	Valencia/València
724053007	Islas Baleares
724061004	Almería
724061011	Cádiz
724061014	Córdoba
724061018	Granada
724061021	Huelva
724061023	Jaén
724061029	Málaga
724061041	Sevilla
724062030	Murcia

724063051	Ceuta
724064052	Melilla
724070035	Las Palmas
724070038	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
727097097	Abroad
727099099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_P_ES indicates the person's province of previous residence within Spain. The migration could have occurred at any time in the past. Migration province codes from MIG2_P_ES are compatible with codes from GEO2_ES.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_ARRIVCOM: Year of arrival to autonomous community

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Attention! Answer the questions in order and following the indications.

1. Since what year does he/she reside in this dwelling? Since this year ____
_
[] Since he/she was born (continue on to question 3) And in this municipality? Since this year ____
_
[] Since he/she was born (continue on to question 3) And in this autonomous community? Since this year ____
_
[] Since he/she was born

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1906	1906 or earlier
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910

1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949

1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988

1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.B.2 Year of arrival to the autonomous community

This deals with a variable with a definition and objectives similar to those of the previous but is for a more disaggregated territorial level, which also allows for the identification of the last interior 'inter-autonomous' migratory movements.

[p. 31]

Categories of this variable

Resided in another autonomous community at some point and arrived to this one before 1960
 Resided in another autonomous community at some point and arrived to this one between 1960 and 1969
 Resided in another autonomous community at some point and arrived to this one between 1970 and 1979
 Resided in another autonomous community at some point and arrived to this one between 1980 and 1989
 Resided in another autonomous community at some point and arrived to this one between 1990 and 1999
 Arrived to the autonomous community after 1999 (this information will be disaggregated year by year)

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's year of arrival to the autonomous community where the dwelling is located.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_ARRIVDW: Year of arrival to dwelling**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Attention! Answer the questions in order and following the indications.

1. Since what year does he/she reside in this dwelling? Since this year ___
 Since he/she was born (continue on to question 3)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1910	1910 or earlier
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928

1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967

1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006

2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.B.4 Year of arrival to the dwelling

The definition and justification is similar to those of the previous variables.

[p. 32]

Categories of this variable:

Resided in another dwelling at some point and arrived to this one before 1960
 Resided in another dwelling at some point and arrived to this one between 1960 and 1969
 Resided in another dwelling at some point and arrived to this one between 1970 and 1979
 Resided in another dwelling at some point and arrived to this one between 1980 and 1989
 Resided in another dwelling at some point and arrived to this one between 1990 and 1999
 Arrived to the dwelling after 1999 (this information will be disaggregated year by year)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of arrival to the dwelling of current residence.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_ARRIVMUN: Year of arrival to municipality

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Attention! Answer the questions in order and following the indications.

1. Since what year does he/she reside in this dwelling?
 Since this year ____
 Since he/she was born (continue on to question 3)
 And in this municipality?
 Since this year ____
 Since he/she was born (continue on to question 3)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1906	1906 or earlier
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942

1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981

1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.B.3 Year of arrival to the municipality

The definition and justification is the same as in the previous variables. Complete with details about the last interior migrations.

Categories of this variable

Resided in another municipality at some point and arrived to this one before 1960
 Resided in another municipality at some point and arrived to this one between 1960 and 1969
 Resided in another municipality at some point and arrived to this one between 1970 and 1979
 Resided in another municipality at some point and arrived to this one between 1980 and 1989
 Resided in another municipality at some point and arrived to this one between 1990 and 1999
 Arrived to the municipality after 1999 (this information will be disaggregated year by year)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's year of arrival to the municipality where the dwelling is located.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_BDPCTRY: Country of birth

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Country of birth:

[] Spain. Write the municipality and province:</p>

<div class="i1">Municipality _____
Province _____</div><p>[] Other country _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Albania
102	Austria
103	Belgium
104	Bulgaria
107	Denmark
108	Spain
109	Finland
110	France
111	Greece
112	Hungary
113	Ireland
115	Italy
117	Luxembourg
120	Norway

121	Netherlands
122	Poland
123	Portugal
124	Andorra
125	United Kingdom
126	Germany
128	Romania
131	Sweden
132	Switzerland
135	Ukraine
136	Latvia
137	Moldova
138	Belarus
139	Georgia
141	Estonia
142	Lithuania
143	Czech Republic
144	Slovakia
145	Bosnia-Herzegovina
146	Croatia
147	Slovenia
148	Armenia
154	Russia
156	Macedonia
157	Serbia
199	Other Europe
201	Burkina Faso
202	Angola
203	Algeria
207	Cape Verde
208	Cameroon
210	Congo
211	Ivory Coast
213	Egypt
214	Ethiopia
216	Gambia
217	Ghana
218	Guinea
219	Guinea Bissau

220	Equatorial Guinea
221	Kenya
223	Liberia
224	Libya
225	Madagascar
227	Mali
228	Morocco
229	Mauritius
230	Mauritania
231	Mozambique
234	Nigeria
236	South Africa
239	Senegal
241	Sierra Leone
247	Togo
248	Tunisia
250	Zaire
252	Zimbabwe
299	Other Africa
301	Canada
302	United States of America
303	Mexico
314	Costa Rica
315	Cuba
316	Dominica
317	El Salvador
319	Guatemala
320	Haiti
321	Honduras
322	Jamaica
323	Nicaragua
324	Panama
326	Dominican Republic
340	Argentina
341	Bolivia
342	Brazil
343	Colombia
344	Chile
345	Ecuador

347	Paraguay
348	Peru
350	Uruguay
351	Venezuela
399	Other Caribbean, Central America, or South America
404	Bangladesh
407	China
409	Philippines
410	India
411	Indonesia
412	Iraq
413	Iran
414	Israel
415	Japan
416	Jordan
420	Lebanon
421	Malaysia
424	Nepal
426	Pakistan
430	Republic of Korea
433	Syria
434	Sri Lanka
435	Thailand
436	Turkey
437	Vietnam
438	Taiwan
442	Azerbaijan
443	Kazakhstan
447	Uzbekistan
499	Other Asia
501	Australia
504	New Zealand
599	Other Oceania

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.A.5 Place of birth

For those people that have been born in Spain this variable refers to the place of habitual residence of the mother at the moment of birth, or if this is unknown, that in which the birth took place.

For the people that have been born outside of Spain this variable will contain the value of the country of habitual residence of the mother at the moment of birth, or if this is not available, that in which the birth took place following the international borders on the date of reference of the census.

It deals with a variable relevant to the effect of determining collectives of migrants and their origin. In fact the variable determines the group of immigrants and, because of that, it is essential together with nationality to be able to study their characteristics, their life conditions, and their level of integration.

[p. 27]

Categories of this variable:

Municipality of Spain (for those people that have been born in Spain)
Country (for those people that have been born outside of Spain)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_BPLAUTON: Autonomous community or city of birth

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Country of birth:

Spain. Write the municipality and province:

Municipality _____ Province _____ Other country _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Galicia
12	Principado de Asturias
13	Cantabria
21	País Vasco
22	Comunidad Foral de Navarra
23	La Rioja
24	Aragón
30	Comunidad de Madrid

41	Castilla y León
42	Castilla-La Mancha
43	Extremadura
51	Cataluña
52	Comunidad Valenciana
53	Illes Balears
61	Andalucía
62	Región de Murcia
63	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
64	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
70	Canarias
98	Born abroad

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.A.5 Place of birth

For those people that have been born in Spain this variable refers to the place of habitual residence of the mother at the moment of birth, or if this is unknown, that in which the birth took place.

For the people that have been born outside of Spain this variable will contain the value of the country of habitual residence of the mother at the moment of birth, or if this is not available, that in which the birth took place following the international borders on the date of reference of the census.

It deals with a variable relevant to the effect of determining collectives of migrants and their origin. In fact the variable determines the group of immigrants and, because of that, it is essential together with nationality to be able to study their characteristics, their life conditions, and their level of integration.

[p. 27]

Categories of this variable:

Municipality of Spain (for those people that have been born in Spain)
Country (for those people that have been born outside of Spain)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's autonomous community or city of birth in Spain. Autonomous communities and cities are the largest-scale geographic identifier available in the Spain samples.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_BPLMUNIC: Municipality of birth**Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Country of birth:

[] Spain. Write the municipality and province:</p>

<div class="i1">Municipality _____
Province _____</div><p>[] Other country _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01059	Vitoria-Gasteiz
01991	Álava: 0 to 2000 population
01992	Álava: 2001 to 5000 population
01994	Álava: 10001 to 20000 population
02003	Albacete
02009	Almansa
02037	Hellín
02081	Villarrobledo
02991	Albacete: 0 to 2000 population
02992	Albacete: 2001 to 5000 population
02993	Albacete: 5001 to 10000 population
02994	Albacete: 10001 to 20000 population
03009	Alcoy/Alcoi
03014	Alicante/Alacant
03018	Altea
03019	Aspe
03031	Benidorm
03047	Calp
03050	Campello, el
03059	Crevillent
03063	Dénia
03065	Elche/Elx
03066	Elda
03079	Ibi
03082	Jávea/X bia
03090	Mutxamel
03093	Novelda

03099	Orihuela
03104	Petrer
03119	Sant Joan d'Alacant
03121	Santa Pola
03122	San Vicente del Raspeig/Sant Vicent del Raspeig
03133	Torrevieja
03139	Villajoyosa/Vila Joiosa, la
03140	Villena
03902	Pilar de la Horadada
03991	Alicante/Alacant: 0 to 2000 population
03992	Alicante/Alacant: 2001 to 5000 population
03993	Alicante/Alacant: 5001 to 10000 population
03994	Alicante/Alacant: 10001 to 20000 population
04003	Adra
04013	Almería
04066	Níjar
04079	Roquetas de Mar
04102	Vícar
04902	Ejido, El
04991	Almería: 0 to 2000 population
04992	Almería: 2001 to 5000 population
04993	Almería: 5001 to 10000 population
04994	Almería: 10001 to 20000 population
05019	Ávila
05991	Ávila: 0 to 2000 population
05992	Ávila: 2001 to 5000 population
05993	Ávila: 5001 to 10000 population
06011	Almendralejo
06015	Badajoz
06044	Don Benito
06083	Mérida
06153	Villanueva de la Serena
06991	Badajoz: 0 to 2000 population
06992	Badajoz: 2001 to 5000 population
06993	Badajoz: 5001 to 10000 population
06994	Badajoz: 10001 to 20000 population
07011	Calvi
07015	Ciudadella de Menorca
07026	Eivissa

07027	Inca
07031	Llucmajor
07032	Maó
07033	Manacor
07036	Marratxí
07040	Palma
07046	Sant Antoni de Portmany
07048	Sant Josep de sa Talaia
07054	Santa Eulalia del Río
07991	Balears (Illes): 0 to 2000 population
07992	Balears (Illes): 2001 to 5000 population
07993	Balears (Illes): 5001 to 10000 population
07994	Balears (Illes): 10001 to 20000 population
08015	Badalona
08019	Barcelona
08051	Castellar del Vallès
08056	Castelldefels
08073	Cornell de Llobregat
08076	Esparreguera
08077	Esplugues de Llobregat
08089	Gav
08096	Granollers
08101	Hospitalet de Llobregat, L'
08102	Igualada
08112	Manlleu
08113	Manresa
08114	Martorell
08118	Masnou, El
08121	Mataró
08123	Molins de Rei
08124	Mollet del Vallès
08125	Montcada i Reixac
08147	Olesa de Montserrat
08163	Pineda de Mar
08169	Prat de Llobregat, El
08172	Premi de Mar
08180	Ripollet
08184	Rubí
08187	Sabadell

08194	Sant Adri de Besòs
08196	Sant Andreu de la Barca
08200	Sant Boi de Llobregat
08205	Sant Cugat del Vallès
08211	Sant Feliu de Llobregat
08217	Sant Joan Despí
08231	Sant Pere de Ribes
08245	Santa Coloma de Gramenet
08252	Barber del Vallès
08260	Santa Perpètua de Mogoda
08263	Sant Vicenç dels Horts
08266	Cerdanyola del Vallès
08270	Sitges
08279	Terrassa
08298	Vic
08301	Viladecans
08305	Vilafranca del Penedès
08307	Vilanova i la Geltrú
08991	Barcelona: 0 to 2000 population
08992	Barcelona: 2001 to 5000 population
08993	Barcelona: 5001 to 10000 population
08994	Barcelona: 10001 to 20000 population
09018	Aranda de Duero
09059	Burgos
09219	Miranda de Ebro
09991	Burgos: 0 to 2000 population
09992	Burgos: 2001 to 5000 population
09993	Burgos: 5001 to 10000 population
10037	Cáceres
10148	Plasencia
10991	Cáceres: 0 to 2000 population
10992	Cáceres: 2001 to 5000 population
10993	Cáceres: 5001 to 10000 population
10994	Cáceres: 10001 to 20000 population
11004	Algeciras
11006	Arcos de la Frontera
11007	Barbate
11008	Barrios, Los
11012	Cádiz

11014	Conil de la Frontera
11015	Chiclana de la Frontera
11020	Jerez de la Frontera
11022	Línea de la Concepción, La
11027	Puerto de Santa María, El
11028	Puerto Real
11030	Rota
11031	San Fernando
11032	Sanlúcar de Barrameda
11033	San Roque
11991	Cádiz: 0 to 2000 population
11992	Cádiz: 2001 to 5000 population
11993	Cádiz: 5001 to 10000 population
11994	Cádiz: 10001 to 20000 population
12009	Almazora/Almassora
12027	Benicarló
12032	Borriana/Burriana
12040	Castellón de la Plana/Castelló de la Plana
12084	Onda
12126	Vall d'Uixó, la
12135	Vila-real
12138	Vinaròs
12991	Castellón/Castelló: 0 to 2000 population
12992	Castellón/Castelló: 2001 to 5000 population
12993	Castellón/Castelló: 5001 to 10000 population
12994	Castellón/Castelló: 10001 to 20000 population
13005	Alcázar de San Juan
13034	Ciudad Real
13071	Puertollano
13082	Tomelloso
13087	Valdepeñas
13991	Ciudad Real: 0 to 2000 population
13992	Ciudad Real: 2001 to 5000 population
13993	Ciudad Real: 5001 to 10000 population
13994	Ciudad Real: 10001 to 20000 population
14007	Baena
14013	Cabra
14021	Córdoba
14038	Lucena

14042	Montilla
14049	Palma del Río
14055	Priego de Córdoba
14056	Puente Genil
14991	Córdoba: 0 to 2000 population
14992	Córdoba: 2001 to 5000 population
14993	Córdoba: 5001 to 10000 population
14994	Córdoba: 10001 to 20000 population
15002	Ames
15005	Arteixo
15017	Cambre
15019	Carballo
15030	Coruña, A
15031	Culleredo
15036	Ferrol
15054	Narón
15058	Oleiros
15073	Ribeira
15078	Santiago de Compostela
15991	Coruña (A): 0 to 2000 population
15992	Coruña (A): 2001 to 5000 population
15993	Coruña (A): 5001 to 10000 population
15994	Coruña (A): 10001 to 20000 population
16078	Cuenca
16991	Cuenca: 0 to 2000 population
16992	Cuenca: 2001 to 5000 population
16993	Cuenca: 5001 to 10000 population
16994	Cuenca: 10001 to 20000 population
17023	Blanes
17066	Figueres
17079	Girona
17095	Lloret de Mar
17114	Olot
17117	Palafrugell
17155	Salt
17160	Sant Feliu de Guíxols
17991	Girona: 0 to 2000 population
17992	Girona: 2001 to 5000 population
17993	Girona: 5001 to 10000 population

17994	Girona: 10001 to 20000 population
18017	Almuñécar
18021	Armillá
18023	Baza
18087	Granada
18122	Loja
18127	Maracena
18140	Motril
18991	Granada: 0 to 2000 population
18992	Granada: 2001 to 5000 population
18993	Granada: 5001 to 10000 population
18994	Granada: 10001 to 20000 population
19046	Azuqueca de Henares
19130	Guadalajara
19991	Guadalajara: 0 to 2000 population
19992	Guadalajara: 2001 to 5000 population
19993	Guadalajara: 5001 to 10000 population
19994	Guadalajara: 10001 to 20000 population
20030	Eibar
20045	Irun
20055	Arrasate/Mondragón
20067	Errenteria
20069	Donostia-San Sebastián
20079	Zarautz
20991	Guipúzcoa: 0 to 2000 population
20992	Guipúzcoa: 2001 to 5000 population
20993	Guipúzcoa: 5001 to 10000 population
20994	Guipúzcoa: 10001 to 20000 population
21005	Almonte
21010	Ayamonte
21041	Huelva
21042	Isla Cristina
21044	Lepe
21050	Moguer
21991	Huelva: 0 to 2000 population
21992	Huelva: 2001 to 5000 population
21993	Huelva: 5001 to 10000 population
21994	Huelva: 10001 to 20000 population
22125	Huesca

22991	Huesca: 0 to 2000 population
22992	Huesca: 2001 to 5000 population
22993	Huesca: 5001 to 10000 population
22994	Huesca: 10001 to 20000 population
23002	Alcalá la Real
23005	Andújar
23050	Jaén
23055	Linares
23060	Martos
23092	Úbeda
23991	Jaén: 0 to 2000 population
23992	Jaén: 2001 to 5000 population
23993	Jaén: 5001 to 10000 population
23994	Jaén: 10001 to 20000 population
24089	León
24115	Ponferrada
24142	San Andrés del Rabanedo
24991	León: 0 to 2000 population
24992	León: 2001 to 5000 population
24993	León: 5001 to 10000 population
24994	León: 10001 to 20000 population
25120	Lleida
25991	Lleida: 0 to 2000 population
25992	Lleida: 2001 to 5000 population
25993	Lleida: 5001 to 10000 population
25994	Lleida: 10001 to 20000 population
26036	Calahorra
26089	Logroño
26991	Rioja (La): 0 to 2000 population
26992	Rioja (La): 2001 to 5000 population
26993	Rioja (La): 5001 to 10000 population
26994	Rioja (La): 10001 to 20000 population
27028	Lugo
27991	Lugo: 0 to 2000 population
27992	Lugo: 2001 to 5000 population
27993	Lugo: 5001 to 10000 population
27994	Lugo: 10001 to 20000 population
28005	Alcalá de Henares
28006	Alcobendas

28007	Alcorcón
28009	Algete
28013	Aranjuez
28014	Arganda del Rey
28015	Arroyomolinos
28022	Boadilla del Monte
28040	Ciempozuelos
28045	Colmenar Viejo
28047	Collado Villalba
28049	Coslada
28058	Fuenlabrada
28061	Galapagar
28065	Getafe
28074	Leganés
28079	Madrid
28080	Majadahonda
28084	Mejorada del Campo
28092	Móstoles
28096	Navalcarnero
28106	Parla
28113	Pinto
28115	Pozuelo de Alarcón
28123	Rivas-Vaciamadrid
28127	Rozas de Madrid, Las
28130	San Fernando de Henares
28134	San Sebastián de los Reyes
28148	Torrejón de Ardoz
28152	Torrelodones
28161	Valdemoro
28181	Villaviciosa de Odón
28903	Tres Cantos
28991	Madrid: 0 to 2000 population
28992	Madrid: 2001 to 5000 population
28993	Madrid: 5001 to 10000 population
28994	Madrid: 10001 to 20000 population
29007	Alhaurín de la Torre
29008	Alhaurín el Grande
29015	Antequera
29025	Benalmádena

29038	Cártama
29042	Coín
29051	Estepona
29054	Fuengirola
29067	Málaga
29069	Marbella
29070	Mijas
29075	Nerja
29082	Rincón de la Victoria
29084	Ronda
29094	Vélez-Málaga
29901	Torremolinos
29991	Málaga: 0 to 2000 population
29992	Málaga: 2001 to 5000 population
29993	Málaga: 5001 to 10000 population
29994	Málaga: 10001 to 20000 population
30003	Águilas
30005	Alcantarilla
30008	Alhama de Murcia
30015	Caravaca de la Cruz
30016	Cartagena
30019	Cieza
30022	Jumilla
30024	Lorca
30026	Mazarrón
30027	Molina de Segura
30030	Murcia
30035	San Javier
30036	San Pedro del Pinatar
30037	Torre-Pacheco
30038	Torres de Cotillas, Las
30039	Totana
30043	Yecla
30991	Murcia: 0 to 2000 population
30992	Murcia: 2001 to 5000 population
30993	Murcia: 5001 to 10000 population
30994	Murcia: 10001 to 20000 population
31201	Pamplona/Iruña
31232	Tudela

31901	Barañain
31991	Navarra: 0 to 2000 population
31992	Navarra: 2001 to 5000 population
31993	Navarra: 5001 to 10000 population
31994	Navarra: 10001 to 20000 population
32054	Ourense
32991	Ourense: 0 to 2000 population
32992	Ourense: 2001 to 5000 population
32993	Ourense: 5001 to 10000 population
32994	Ourense: 10001 to 20000 population
33004	Avilés
33016	Castrillón
33024	Gijón
33031	Langreo
33037	Mieres
33044	Oviedo
33066	Siero
33991	Asturias: 0 to 2000 population
33992	Asturias: 2001 to 5000 population
33993	Asturias: 5001 to 10000 population
33994	Asturias: 10001 to 20000 population
34120	Palencia
34991	Palencia: 0 to 2000 population
34992	Palencia: 2001 to 5000 population
34993	Palencia: 5001 to 10000 population
35002	Agüimes
35004	Arrecife
35006	Arucas
35009	Gáldar
35011	Ingenio
35012	Mogán
35014	Oliva, La
35016	Palmas de Gran Canaria, Las
35017	Puerto del Rosario
35019	San Bartolomé de Tirajana
35022	Santa Lucía de Tirajana
35024	Teguise
35026	Telde
35991	Palmas (Las): 0 to 2000 population

35992	Palmas (Las): 2001 to 5000 population
35993	Palmas (Las): 5001 to 10000 population
35994	Palmas (Las): 10001 to 20000 population
36008	Cangas
36017	Estrada, A
36024	Lalín
36026	Marín
36038	Pontevedra
36042	Ponteareas
36045	Redondela
36057	Vigo
36060	Vilagarcía de Arousa
36991	Pontevedra: 0 to 2000 population
36992	Pontevedra: 2001 to 5000 population
36993	Pontevedra: 5001 to 10000 population
36994	Pontevedra: 10001 to 20000 population
37274	Salamanca
37991	Salamanca: 0 to 2000 population
37992	Salamanca: 2001 to 5000 population
37993	Salamanca: 5001 to 10000 population
37994	Salamanca: 10001 to 20000 population
38001	Adeje
38006	Arona
38011	Candelaria
38017	Granadilla de Abona
38022	Icod de los Vinos
38023	San Cristóbal de La Laguna
38024	Llanos de Aridane, Los
38026	Orotava, La
38028	Puerto de la Cruz
38031	Realejos, Los
38038	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
38043	Tacoronte
38991	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 0 to 2000 population
38992	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 2001 to 5000 population
38993	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 5001 to 10000 population
38994	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 10001 to 20000 population
39016	Camargo
39020	Castro-Urdiales

39052	Piélagos
39075	Santander
39087	Torrelavega
39991	Cantabria: 0 to 2000 population
39992	Cantabria: 2001 to 5000 population
39993	Cantabria: 5001 to 10000 population
39994	Cantabria: 10001 to 20000 population
40194	Segovia
40991	Segovia: 0 to 2000 population
40992	Segovia: 2001 to 5000 population
40993	Segovia: 5001 to 10000 population
41004	Alcalá de Guadaíra
41017	Bormujos
41021	Camas
41024	Carmona
41034	Coria del Río
41038	Dos Hermanas
41039	Écija
41053	Lebrija
41058	Mairena del Alcor
41059	Mairena del Aljarafe
41065	Morón de la Frontera
41069	Palacios y Villafranca, Los
41081	Rinconada, La
41086	San Juan de Aznalfarache
41091	Sevilla
41093	Tomares
41095	Utrera
41991	Sevilla: 0 to 2000 population
41992	Sevilla: 2001 to 5000 population
41993	Sevilla: 5001 to 10000 population
41994	Sevilla: 10001 to 20000 population
42173	Soria
42991	Soria: 0 to 2000 population
42992	Soria: 2001 to 5000 population
42993	Soria: 5001 to 10000 population
43014	Amposta
43037	Calafell
43038	Cambrils

43123	Reus
43148	Tarragona
43155	Tortosa
43161	Valls
43163	Vendrell, El
43171	Vila-seca
43905	Salou
43991	Tarragona: 0 to 2000 population
43992	Tarragona: 2001 to 5000 population
43993	Tarragona: 5001 to 10000 population
43994	Tarragona: 10001 to 20000 population
44216	Teruel
44991	Teruel: 0 to 2000 population
44992	Teruel: 2001 to 5000 population
44993	Teruel: 5001 to 10000 population
44994	Teruel: 10001 to 20000 population
45081	Illescas
45165	Talavera de la Reina
45168	Toledo
45991	Toledo: 0 to 2000 population
45992	Toledo: 2001 to 5000 population
45993	Toledo: 5001 to 10000 population
45994	Toledo: 10001 to 20000 population
46005	Alaquàs
46013	Alboraya
46017	Alzira
46021	Aldaia
46022	Alfajar
46029	Algemesí
46070	Bétera
46078	Burjassot
46083	Carcaixent
46094	Catarroja
46102	Quart de Poblet
46105	Cullera
46110	Xirivella
46131	Gandia
46145	Xàtiva
46147	Llíria

46159	Manises
46169	Mislata
46171	Moncada
46181	Oliva
46184	Ontinyent
46186	Païporta
46190	Paterna
46194	Picassent
46202	Pobla de Vallbona, la
46213	Requena
46214	Riba-roja de Túria
46220	Sagunto/Sagunt
46235	Sueca
46244	Torrent
46250	Valencia
46991	Valencia/València: 0 to 2000 population
46992	Valencia/València: 2001 to 5000 population
46993	Valencia/València: 5001 to 10000 population
46994	Valencia/València: 10001 to 20000 population
47076	Laguna de Duero
47085	Medina del Campo
47186	Valladolid
47991	Valladolid: 0 to 2000 population
47992	Valladolid: 2001 to 5000 population
47993	Valladolid: 5001 to 10000 population
47994	Valladolid: 10001 to 20000 population
48013	Barakaldo
48015	Basauri
48020	Bilbao
48027	Durango
48036	Galdakao
48044	Getxo
48054	Leioa
48078	Portugalete
48082	Santurtzi
48084	Sestao
48902	Erandio
48991	Vizcaya: 0 to 2000 population
48992	Vizcaya: 2001 to 5000 population

48993	Vizcaya: 5001 to 10000 population
48994	Vizcaya: 10001 to 20000 population
49275	Zamora
49991	Zamora: 0 to 2000 population
49992	Zamora: 2001 to 5000 population
49993	Zamora: 5001 to 10000 population
49994	Zamora: 10001 to 20000 population
50067	Calatayud
50297	Zaragoza
50991	Zaragoza: 0 to 2000 population
50992	Zaragoza: 2001 to 5000 population
50993	Zaragoza: 5001 to 10000 population
50994	Zaragoza: 10001 to 20000 population
51001	Ceuta
52001	Melilla
99998	Born abroad

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.A.5 Place of birth

For those people that have been born in Spain this variable refers to the place of habitual residence of the mother at the moment of birth, or if this is unknown, that in which the birth took place.

For the people that have been born outside of Spain this variable will contain the value of the country of habitual residence of the mother at the moment of birth, or if this is not available, that in which the birth took place following the international borders on the date of reference of the census.

It deals with a variable relevant to the effect of determining collectives of migrants and their origin. In fact the variable determines the group of immigrants and, because of that, it is essential together with nationality to be able to study their characteristics, their life conditions, and their level of integration.

[p. 27]

Categories of this variable:

Municipality of Spain (for those people that have been born in Spain)
Country (for those people that have been born outside of Spain)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's municipality of birth.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

ES2011A_BPLPROV: Province of birth**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Country of birth:

[] Spain. Write the municipality and province:</p>

<div class="i1">Municipality _____
Province _____</div><p>[] Other country _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Álava
02	Albacete
03	Alicante/Alacant
04	Almería
05	Ávila
06	Badajoz
07	Balears (Illes)
08	Barcelona
09	Burgos
10	Cáceres
11	Cádiz
12	Castellón/Castelló
13	Ciudad Real
14	Córdoba
15	Coruña (A)
16	Cuenca
17	Girona
18	Granada
19	Guadalajara
20	Guipúzcoa
21	Huelva
22	Huesca
23	Jaén
24	León

25	Lleida
26	Rioja (La)
27	Lugo
28	Madrid
29	Málaga
30	Murcia
31	Navarra
32	Ourense
33	Asturias
34	Palencia
35	Palmas (Las)
36	Pontevedra
37	Salamanca
38	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
39	Cantabria
40	Segovia
41	Sevilla
42	Soria
43	Tarragona
44	Teruel
45	Toledo
46	Valencia/València
47	Valladolid
48	Vizcaya
49	Zamora
50	Zaragoza
51	Ceuta
52	Melilla
98	Born abroad

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.A.5 Place of birth

For those people that have been born in Spain this variable refers to the place of habitual residence of the mother at the moment of birth, or if this is unknown, that in which the birth took place.

For the people that have been born outside of Spain this variable will contain the value of the country of habitual residence of the mother at the moment of birth, or if this is not available, that in which the birth took place following the international borders on the date of reference of the census.

It deals with a variable relevant to the effect of determining collectives of migrants and their origin. In fact the variable determines the group of immigrants and, because of that, it is essential together with nationality to be able to study their characteristics, their life conditions, and their level of integration.

[p. 27]

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">Municipality of Spain (for those people that have been born in Spain)
Country (for those people that have been born outside of Spain)</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of birth. Province is the second-largest-scale geographic identifier available in the Spain samples.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_NATION: Nationality

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

What is his/her nationality?

If he/she has double nationality, Spanish and another, mark both options and write the corresponding country.

If he/she has double nationality but neither is Spanish, write only one of them.</p>

<div class="i1">[] Spanish
[] From another country _____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Albania
102	Austria
103	Belgium
104	Bulgaria
107	Denmark
108	Spain
109	Finland
110	France
111	Greece
112	Hungary

113	Ireland
114	Iceland
115	Italy
117	Luxembourg
118	Malta
120	Norway
121	Netherlands
122	Poland
123	Portugal
124	Andorra
125	United Kingdom
126	Germany
128	Romania
131	Sweden
132	Switzerland
135	Ukraine
136	Latvia
137	Moldova
138	Belarus
139	Georgia
141	Estonia
142	Lithuania
143	Czech Republic
144	Slovakia
145	Bosnia-Herzegovina
146	Croatia
147	Slovenia
148	Armenia
154	Russia
157	Serbia
199	Other Europe
201	Burkina Faso
202	Angola
203	Algeria
207	Cape Verde
208	Cameroon
209	Comoros
210	Congo
211	Ivory Coast

213	Egypt
214	Ethiopia
216	Gambia
217	Ghana
218	Guinea
219	Guinea Bissau
220	Equatorial Guinea
227	Mali
228	Morocco
229	Mauritius
230	Mauritania
234	Nigeria
236	South Africa
237	Rwanda
239	Senegal
248	Tunisia
299	Other Africa
301	Canada
302	United States of America
303	Mexico
314	Costa Rica
315	Cuba
316	Dominica
317	El Salvador
319	Guatemala
321	Honduras
323	Nicaragua
324	Panama
326	Dominican Republic
340	Argentina
341	Bolivia
342	Brazil
343	Colombia
344	Chile
345	Ecuador
347	Paraguay
348	Peru
350	Uruguay
351	Venezuela

399	Other Caribbean, Central America, or South America
401	Afghanistan
404	Bangladesh
407	China
409	Philippines
410	India
411	Indonesia
412	Iraq
413	Iran
414	Israel
415	Japan
416	Jordan
420	Lebanon
424	Nepal
426	Pakistan
430	Republic of Korea
433	Syria
435	Thailand
436	Turkey
438	Taiwan
443	Kazakhstan
499	Other Asia
501	Australia
599	Other Oceania
900	Stateless

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.A.8 Country of nationality</p>

<p>Nationality is defined as a legal connection between an individual and his/her state, acquired by birth or naturalization whether by declaration or acquired by choice, matrimony, or other terms according to the national legislation.</p>

<p>It allows completing the information about migrants that provide their place of birth since both identify situations of foreigners born in Spain or current Spaniards that were born abroad. Because of such, just like before, it deals with a variable relevant to the effect of determining groups with a migratory past.</p>

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">List of countries</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's nationality.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_SEX: Sex**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Sex</p>

<div class="i1">[] Man
[] Woman</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.A.1 Sex</p>

<p>Sex is understood as the organic masculine or feminine condition of the people.</p>

<p>[p. 25]</p>

<p>Sex is, alongside age, the census variable that is most frequently crossed in classifications with other characteristics of the population. Such that, it is the source of any study of gender. It is a basic variable of the structure of a population. </p>

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">Man
Woman</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's sex.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

ES2011A_YRIMMIG: Year of arrival to Spain**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Attention! Answer the questions in order and following the indications.

1. Since what year does he/she reside in this dwelling? Since this year ____
 Since he/she was born (continue on to question 3) And in this municipality? Since this year ____
 Since he/she was born (continue on to question 3) And in this autonomous community?
 Since this year ____
 Since he/she was born And in Spain? Since this year ____
 Since he/she was born

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1905	1905 or earlier
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925

1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964

1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003

2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.B.1 Year of arrival to Spain

This variable allows us to determine movements of people (Spaniards and foreigners) that have habitually resided at some moment abroad and have arrived to Spain in the past, independently of the place of birth or nationality and independently of other changes of habitual residence that could have occurred within the country.

Consequently, it provides information of the last immigration coming from abroad.

Categories of this variable

Never resided abroad
Resided abroad at some point and arrived to Spain before 1960
Resided abroad at some point and arrived to Spain between 1960 and 1969
Resided abroad at some point and arrived to Spain between 1970 and 1979
Resided abroad at some point and arrived to Spain between 1980 and 1989
Resided abroad at some point and arrived to Spain between 1990 and 1999
Resided abroad at some point and arrived to Spain after 1999 (this information will be disaggregated year by year)

description

DEFINITION

This variable reports year of most recent arrival to Spain for all persons. It is presumed that year of arrival corresponds to year of birth for those who have never lived outside of Spain.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_PREVAUTON: Autonomous community or city of previous residence

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Where did he/she reside before arriving to this municipality the last time?<div class="i1">[] In another municipality _____
Province _____
[] In another country _____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Galicia
12	Principado de Asturias
13	Cantabria
21	País Vasco
22	Comunidad Foral de Navarra
23	La Rioja
24	Aragón
30	Comunidad de Madrid
41	Castilla y León
42	Castilla-La Mancha
43	Extremadura
51	Cataluña
52	Comunidad Valenciana
53	Illes Balears
61	Andalucía
62	Región de Murcia
63	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta
64	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla
70	Canarias
98	Abroad

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.B.9 Previous place of residence</p>

<p>A necessary variable for calculating most recent migratory movements. It completes the information about migratory movements that the last variables exposed provide.</p>

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">List of countries
List of autonomous communities (including the category Abroad)
List of provinces (including the category Abroad)
List of municipalities (including the category Abroad)</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's autonomous community or city of previous residence. Autonomous communities and cities are the largest-scale geographic identifier available in the Spain samples.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_PREVCTRY: Country of previous residence**Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Where did he/she reside before arriving to this municipality the last time?<div class="i1">[] In another municipality _____
Province _____
[] In another country _____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Albania
102	Austria
103	Belgium
104	Bulgaria
107	Denmark
108	Spain
109	Finland
110	France
111	Greece
112	Hungary
113	Ireland
115	Italy
116	Liechtenstein
117	Luxembourg
118	Malta
120	Norway
121	Netherlands
122	Poland
123	Portugal

124	Andorra
125	United Kingdom
126	Germany
128	Romania
131	Sweden
132	Switzerland
135	Ukraine
136	Latvia
137	Moldova
138	Belarus
139	Georgia
141	Estonia
142	Lithuania
143	Czech Republic
144	Slovakia
145	Bosnia-Herzegovina
146	Croatia
147	Slovenia
148	Armenia
154	Russia
157	Serbia
199	Other Europe
201	Burkina Faso
202	Angola
203	Algeria
207	Cape Verde
208	Cameroon
210	Congo
211	Ivory Coast
213	Egypt
214	Ethiopia
216	Gambia
217	Ghana
218	Guinea
219	Guinea Bissau
220	Equatorial Guinea
221	Kenya
224	Libya
227	Mali

228	Morocco
230	Mauritania
231	Mozambique
234	Nigeria
236	South Africa
237	Rwanda
239	Senegal
248	Tunisia
250	Zaire
299	Other Africa
301	Canada
302	United States of America
303	Mexico
314	Costa Rica
315	Cuba
316	Dominica
317	El Salvador
319	Guatemala
320	Haiti
321	Honduras
323	Nicaragua
324	Panama
326	Dominican Republic
340	Argentina
341	Bolivia
342	Brazil
343	Colombia
344	Chile
345	Ecuador
347	Paraguay
348	Peru
350	Uruguay
351	Venezuela
399	Other Caribbean, Central America, or South America
401	Afghanistan
402	Saudi Arabia
404	Bangladesh
407	China
408	United Arab Emirates

409	Philippines
410	India
411	Indonesia
413	Iran
414	Israel
415	Japan
416	Jordan
418	Kuwait
420	Lebanon
424	Nepal
426	Pakistan
430	Republic of Korea
432	Singapore
433	Syria
435	Thailand
436	Turkey
437	Vietnam
438	Taiwan
443	Kazakhstan
499	Other Asia
501	Australia
504	New Zealand
599	Other Oceania

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.B.9 Previous place of residence

A necessary variable for calculating most recent migratory movements. It completes the information about migratory movements that the last variables exposed provide.

Categories of this variable:

List of countries
 List of autonomous communities (including the category Abroad)
 List of provinces (including the category Abroad)
 List of municipalities (including the category Abroad)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of previous residence.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_PREVMUNIC: Municipality of previous residence

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Where did he/she reside before arriving to this municipality the last time?<div class="i1">[] In another municipality _____
Province _____
[] In another country _____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01059	Vitoria-Gasteiz
01991	Álava: 0 to 2000 population
01992	Álava: 2001 to 5000 population
01994	Álava: 10001 to 20000 population
02003	Albacete
02009	Almansa
02037	Hellín
02081	Villarrobledo
02991	Albacete: 0 to 2000 population
02992	Albacete: 2001 to 5000 population
02993	Albacete: 5001 to 10000 population
02994	Albacete: 10001 to 20000 population
03009	Alcoy/Alcoi
03014	Alicante/Alacant
03018	Altea
03019	Aspe
03031	Benidorm
03047	Calp
03050	Campello, el
03059	Crevillent
03063	Dénia
03065	Elche/Elx
03066	Elda
03079	Ibi

03082	Jávea/X bia
03090	Mutxamel
03093	Novelda
03099	Orihuela
03104	Petrer
03119	Sant Joan d'Alacant
03121	Santa Pola
03122	San Vicente del Raspeig/Sant Vicent del Raspeig
03133	Torreveija
03139	Villajoyosa/Vila Joiosa, la
03140	Villena
03902	Pilar de la Horadada
03991	Alicante/Alacant: 0 to 2000 population
03992	Alicante/Alacant: 2001 to 5000 population
03993	Alicante/Alacant: 5001 to 10000 population
03994	Alicante/Alacant: 10001 to 20000 population
04003	Adra
04013	Almería
04066	Níjar
04079	Roquetas de Mar
04102	Vícar
04902	Ejido, El
04991	Almería: 0 to 2000 population
04992	Almería: 2001 to 5000 population
04993	Almería: 5001 to 10000 population
04994	Almería: 10001 to 20000 population
05019	Ávila
05991	Ávila: 0 to 2000 population
05992	Ávila: 2001 to 5000 population
05993	Ávila: 5001 to 10000 population
06011	Almendralejo
06015	Badajoz
06044	Don Benito
06083	Mérida
06153	Villanueva de la Serena
06991	Badajoz: 0 to 2000 population
06992	Badajoz: 2001 to 5000 population
06993	Badajoz: 5001 to 10000 population
06994	Badajoz: 10001 to 20000 population

07011	Calvi
07015	Ciudadella de Menorca
07026	Eivissa
07027	Inca
07031	Llucmajor
07032	Maó
07033	Manacor
07036	Marratxí
07040	Palma
07046	Sant Antoni de Portmany
07048	Sant Josep de sa Talaia
07054	Santa Eulalia del Río
07991	Balears (Illes): 0 to 2000 population
07992	Balears (Illes): 2001 to 5000 population
07993	Balears (Illes): 5001 to 10000 population
07994	Balears (Illes): 10001 to 20000 population
08015	Badalona
08019	Barcelona
08051	Castellar del Vallès
08056	Castelldefels
08073	Cornell de Llobregat
08076	Esparreguera
08077	Esplugues de Llobregat
08089	Gav
08096	Granollers
08101	Hospitalet de Llobregat, L'
08102	Igualada
08112	Manlleu
08113	Manresa
08114	Martorell
08118	Masnou, El
08121	Mataró
08123	Molins de Rei
08124	Mollet del Vallès
08125	Montcada i Reixac
08147	Olesa de Montserrat
08163	Pineda de Mar
08169	Prat de Llobregat, El
08172	Premi de Mar

08180	Ripollet
08184	Rubí
08187	Sabadell
08194	Sant Adri de Besòs
08196	Sant Andreu de la Barca
08200	Sant Boi de Llobregat
08205	Sant Cugat del Vallès
08211	Sant Feliu de Llobregat
08217	Sant Joan Despí
08231	Sant Pere de Ribes
08245	Santa Coloma de Gramenet
08252	Barber del Vallès
08260	Santa Perpètua de Mogoda
08263	Sant Vicenç dels Horts
08266	Cerdanyola del Vallès
08270	Sitges
08279	Terrassa
08298	Vic
08301	Viladecans
08305	Vilafranca del Penedès
08307	Vilanova i la Geltrú
08991	Barcelona: 0 to 2000 population
08992	Barcelona: 2001 to 5000 population
08993	Barcelona: 5001 to 10000 population
08994	Barcelona: 10001 to 20000 population
09018	Aranda de Duero
09059	Burgos
09219	Miranda de Ebro
09991	Burgos: 0 to 2000 population
09992	Burgos: 2001 to 5000 population
09993	Burgos: 5001 to 10000 population
10037	Cáceres
10148	Plasencia
10991	Cáceres: 0 to 2000 population
10992	Cáceres: 2001 to 5000 population
10993	Cáceres: 5001 to 10000 population
10994	Cáceres: 10001 to 20000 population
11004	Algeciras
11006	Arcos de la Frontera

11007	Barbate
11008	Barrios, Los
11012	Cádiz
11014	Conil de la Frontera
11015	Chiclana de la Frontera
11020	Jerez de la Frontera
11022	Línea de la Concepción, La
11027	Puerto de Santa María, El
11028	Puerto Real
11030	Rota
11031	San Fernando
11032	Sanlúcar de Barrameda
11033	San Roque
11991	Cádiz: 0 to 2000 population
11992	Cádiz: 2001 to 5000 population
11993	Cádiz: 5001 to 10000 population
11994	Cádiz: 10001 to 20000 population
12009	Almazora/Almassora
12027	Benicarló
12032	Borriana/Burriana
12040	Castellón de la Plana/Castelló de la Plana
12084	Onda
12126	Vall d'Uixó, la
12135	Vila-real
12138	Vinaròs
12991	Castellón/Castelló: 0 to 2000 population
12992	Castellón/Castelló: 2001 to 5000 population
12993	Castellón/Castelló: 5001 to 10000 population
12994	Castellón/Castelló: 10001 to 20000 population
13005	Alcázar de San Juan
13034	Ciudad Real
13071	Puertollano
13082	Tomelloso
13087	Valdepeñas
13991	Ciudad Real: 0 to 2000 population
13992	Ciudad Real: 2001 to 5000 population
13993	Ciudad Real: 5001 to 10000 population
13994	Ciudad Real: 10001 to 20000 population
14007	Baena

14013	Cabra
14021	Córdoba
14038	Lucena
14042	Montilla
14049	Palma del Río
14055	Priego de Córdoba
14056	Puente Genil
14991	Córdoba: 0 to 2000 population
14992	Córdoba: 2001 to 5000 population
14993	Córdoba: 5001 to 10000 population
14994	Córdoba: 10001 to 20000 population
15002	Ames
15005	Arteixo
15017	Cambre
15019	Carballo
15030	Coruña, A
15031	Culleredo
15036	Ferrol
15054	Narón
15058	Oleiros
15073	Ribeira
15078	Santiago de Compostela
15991	Coruña (A): 0 to 2000 population
15992	Coruña (A): 2001 to 5000 population
15993	Coruña (A): 5001 to 10000 population
15994	Coruña (A): 10001 to 20000 population
16078	Cuenca
16991	Cuenca: 0 to 2000 population
16992	Cuenca: 2001 to 5000 population
16993	Cuenca: 5001 to 10000 population
16994	Cuenca: 10001 to 20000 population
17023	Blanes
17066	Figueres
17079	Girona
17095	Lloret de Mar
17114	Olot
17117	Palafrugell
17155	Salt
17160	Sant Feliu de Guíxols

17991	Girona: 0 to 2000 population
17992	Girona: 2001 to 5000 population
17993	Girona: 5001 to 10000 population
17994	Girona: 10001 to 20000 population
18017	Almuñécar
18021	Armillá
18023	Baza
18087	Granada
18122	Loja
18127	Maracena
18140	Motril
18991	Granada: 0 to 2000 population
18992	Granada: 2001 to 5000 population
18993	Granada: 5001 to 10000 population
18994	Granada: 10001 to 20000 population
19046	Azuqueca de Henares
19130	Guadalajara
19991	Guadalajara: 0 to 2000 population
19992	Guadalajara: 2001 to 5000 population
19993	Guadalajara: 5001 to 10000 population
19994	Guadalajara: 10001 to 20000 population
20030	Eibar
20045	Irun
20055	Arrasate/Mondragón
20067	Errenteria
20069	Donostia-San Sebastián
20079	Zarautz
20991	Guipúzcoa: 0 to 2000 population
20992	Guipúzcoa: 2001 to 5000 population
20993	Guipúzcoa: 5001 to 10000 population
20994	Guipúzcoa: 10001 to 20000 population
21005	Almonte
21010	Ayamonte
21041	Huelva
21042	Isla Cristina
21044	Lepe
21050	Moguer
21991	Huelva: 0 to 2000 population
21992	Huelva: 2001 to 5000 population

21993	Huelva: 5001 to 10000 population
21994	Huelva: 10001 to 20000 population
22125	Huesca
22991	Huesca: 0 to 2000 population
22992	Huesca: 2001 to 5000 population
22993	Huesca: 5001 to 10000 population
22994	Huesca: 10001 to 20000 population
23002	Alcalá la Real
23005	Andújar
23050	Jaén
23055	Linares
23060	Martos
23092	Úbeda
23991	Jaén: 0 to 2000 population
23992	Jaén: 2001 to 5000 population
23993	Jaén: 5001 to 10000 population
23994	Jaén: 10001 to 20000 population
24089	León
24115	Ponferrada
24142	San Andrés del Rabanedo
24991	León: 0 to 2000 population
24992	León: 2001 to 5000 population
24993	León: 5001 to 10000 population
24994	León: 10001 to 20000 population
25120	Lleida
25991	Lleida: 0 to 2000 population
25992	Lleida: 2001 to 5000 population
25993	Lleida: 5001 to 10000 population
25994	Lleida: 10001 to 20000 population
26036	Calahorra
26089	Logroño
26991	Rioja (La): 0 to 2000 population
26992	Rioja (La): 2001 to 5000 population
26993	Rioja (La): 5001 to 10000 population
26994	Rioja (La): 10001 to 20000 population
27028	Lugo
27991	Lugo: 0 to 2000 population
27992	Lugo: 2001 to 5000 population
27993	Lugo: 5001 to 10000 population

27994	Lugo: 10001 to 20000 population
28005	Alcalá de Henares
28006	Alcobendas
28007	Alcorcón
28009	Algete
28013	Aranjuez
28014	Arganda del Rey
28015	Arroyomolinos
28022	Boadilla del Monte
28040	Ciempozuelos
28045	Colmenar Viejo
28047	Collado Villalba
28049	Coslada
28058	Fuenlabrada
28061	Galapagar
28065	Getafe
28074	Leganés
28079	Madrid
28080	Majadahonda
28084	Mejorada del Campo
28092	Móstoles
28096	Navalcarnero
28106	Parla
28113	Pinto
28115	Pozuelo de Alarcón
28123	Rivas-Vaciamadrid
28127	Rozas de Madrid, Las
28130	San Fernando de Henares
28134	San Sebastián de los Reyes
28148	Torrejón de Ardoz
28152	Torrelodones
28161	Valdemoro
28181	Villaviciosa de Odón
28903	Tres Cantos
28991	Madrid: 0 to 2000 population
28992	Madrid: 2001 to 5000 population
28993	Madrid: 5001 to 10000 population
28994	Madrid: 10001 to 20000 population
29007	Alhaurín de la Torre

29008	Alhaurín el Grande
29015	Antequera
29025	Benalmádena
29038	Cártama
29042	Coín
29051	Estepona
29054	Fuengirola
29067	Málaga
29069	Marbella
29070	Mijas
29075	Nerja
29082	Rincón de la Victoria
29084	Ronda
29094	Vélez-Málaga
29901	Torremolinos
29991	Málaga: 0 to 2000 population
29992	Málaga: 2001 to 5000 population
29993	Málaga: 5001 to 10000 population
29994	Málaga: 10001 to 20000 population
30003	Águilas
30005	Alcantarilla
30008	Alhama de Murcia
30015	Caravaca de la Cruz
30016	Cartagena
30019	Cieza
30022	Jumilla
30024	Lorca
30026	Mazarrón
30027	Molina de Segura
30030	Murcia
30035	San Javier
30036	San Pedro del Pinatar
30037	Torre-Pacheco
30038	Torres de Cotillas, Las
30039	Totana
30043	Yecla
30991	Murcia: 0 to 2000 population
30992	Murcia: 2001 to 5000 population
30993	Murcia: 5001 to 10000 population

30994	Murcia: 10001 to 20000 population
31201	Pamplona/Iruña
31232	Tudela
31901	Barañain
31991	Navarra: 0 to 2000 population
31992	Navarra: 2001 to 5000 population
31993	Navarra: 5001 to 10000 population
31994	Navarra: 10001 to 20000 population
32054	Ourense
32991	Ourense: 0 to 2000 population
32992	Ourense: 2001 to 5000 population
32993	Ourense: 5001 to 10000 population
32994	Ourense: 10001 to 20000 population
33004	Avilés
33016	Castrillón
33024	Gijón
33031	Langreo
33037	Mieres
33044	Oviedo
33066	Siero
33991	Asturias: 0 to 2000 population
33992	Asturias: 2001 to 5000 population
33993	Asturias: 5001 to 10000 population
33994	Asturias: 10001 to 20000 population
34120	Palencia
34991	Palencia: 0 to 2000 population
34992	Palencia: 2001 to 5000 population
34993	Palencia: 5001 to 10000 population
35002	Agüimes
35004	Arrecife
35006	Arucas
35009	Gáldar
35011	Ingenio
35012	Mogán
35014	Oliva, La
35016	Palmas de Gran Canaria, Las
35017	Puerto del Rosario
35019	San Bartolomé de Tirajana
35022	Santa Lucía de Tirajana

35024	Teguiise
35026	Telde
35991	Palmas (Las): 0 to 2000 population
35992	Palmas (Las): 2001 to 5000 population
35993	Palmas (Las): 5001 to 10000 population
35994	Palmas (Las): 10001 to 20000 population
36008	Cangas
36017	Estrada, A
36024	Lalín
36026	Marín
36038	Pontevedra
36042	Ponteareas
36045	Redondela
36057	Vigo
36060	Vilagarcía de Arousa
36991	Pontevedra: 0 to 2000 population
36992	Pontevedra: 2001 to 5000 population
36993	Pontevedra: 5001 to 10000 population
36994	Pontevedra: 10001 to 20000 population
37274	Salamanca
37991	Salamanca: 0 to 2000 population
37992	Salamanca: 2001 to 5000 population
37993	Salamanca: 5001 to 10000 population
37994	Salamanca: 10001 to 20000 population
38001	Adeje
38006	Arona
38011	Candelaria
38017	Granadilla de Abona
38022	Icod de los Vinos
38023	San Cristóbal de La Laguna
38024	Llanos de Aridane, Los
38026	Orotava, La
38028	Puerto de la Cruz
38031	Realejos, Los
38038	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
38043	Tacoronte
38991	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 0 to 2000 population
38992	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 2001 to 5000 population
38993	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 5001 to 10000 population

38994	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 10001 to 20000 population
39016	Camargo
39020	Castro-Urdiales
39052	Piélagos
39075	Santander
39087	Torrelavega
39991	Cantabria: 0 to 2000 population
39992	Cantabria: 2001 to 5000 population
39993	Cantabria: 5001 to 10000 population
39994	Cantabria: 10001 to 20000 population
40194	Segovia
40991	Segovia: 0 to 2000 population
40992	Segovia: 2001 to 5000 population
40993	Segovia: 5001 to 10000 population
41004	Alcalá de Guadaíra
41017	Bormujos
41021	Camas
41024	Carmona
41034	Coria del Río
41038	Dos Hermanas
41039	Écija
41053	Lebrija
41058	Mairena del Alcor
41059	Mairena del Aljarafe
41065	Morón de la Frontera
41069	Palacios y Villafranca, Los
41081	Rinconada, La
41086	San Juan de Aznalfarache
41091	Sevilla
41093	Tomares
41095	Utrera
41991	Sevilla: 0 to 2000 population
41992	Sevilla: 2001 to 5000 population
41993	Sevilla: 5001 to 10000 population
41994	Sevilla: 10001 to 20000 population
42173	Soria
42991	Soria: 0 to 2000 population
42992	Soria: 2001 to 5000 population
42993	Soria: 5001 to 10000 population

43014	Amposta
43037	Calafell
43038	Cambrils
43123	Reus
43148	Tarragona
43155	Tortosa
43161	Valls
43163	Vendrell, El
43171	Vila-seca
43905	Salou
43991	Tarragona: 0 to 2000 population
43992	Tarragona: 2001 to 5000 population
43993	Tarragona: 5001 to 10000 population
43994	Tarragona: 10001 to 20000 population
44216	Teruel
44991	Teruel: 0 to 2000 population
44992	Teruel: 2001 to 5000 population
44993	Teruel: 5001 to 10000 population
44994	Teruel: 10001 to 20000 population
45081	Illescas
45165	Talavera de la Reina
45168	Toledo
45991	Toledo: 0 to 2000 population
45992	Toledo: 2001 to 5000 population
45993	Toledo: 5001 to 10000 population
45994	Toledo: 10001 to 20000 population
46005	Alaquas
46013	Alboraya
46017	Alzira
46021	Aldaia
46022	Alfajar
46029	Algemesí
46070	Bétera
46078	Burjassot
46083	Carcaixent
46094	Catarroja
46102	Quart de Poblet
46105	Cullera
46110	Xirivella

46131	Gandia
46145	X tiva
46147	Llíria
46159	Manises
46169	Mislata
46171	Moncada
46181	Oliva
46184	Ontinyent
46186	Païporta
46190	Paterna
46194	Picassent
46202	Pobla de Vallbona, la
46213	Requena
46214	Riba-roja de Túria
46220	Sagunto/Sagunt
46235	Sueca
46244	Torrent
46250	Valencia
46991	Valencia/València: 0 to 2000 population
46992	Valencia/València: 2001 to 5000 population
46993	Valencia/València: 5001 to 10000 population
46994	Valencia/València: 10001 to 20000 population
47076	Laguna de Duero
47085	Medina del Campo
47186	Valladolid
47991	Valladolid: 0 to 2000 population
47992	Valladolid: 2001 to 5000 population
47993	Valladolid: 5001 to 10000 population
47994	Valladolid: 10001 to 20000 population
48013	Barakaldo
48015	Basauri
48020	Bilbao
48027	Durango
48036	Galdakao
48044	Getxo
48054	Leioa
48078	Portugalete
48082	Santurtzi
48084	Sestao

48902	Erandio
48991	Vizcaya: 0 to 2000 population
48992	Vizcaya: 2001 to 5000 population
48993	Vizcaya: 5001 to 10000 population
48994	Vizcaya: 10001 to 20000 population
49275	Zamora
49991	Zamora: 0 to 2000 population
49992	Zamora: 2001 to 5000 population
49993	Zamora: 5001 to 10000 population
49994	Zamora: 10001 to 20000 population
50067	Calatayud
50297	Zaragoza
50991	Zaragoza: 0 to 2000 population
50992	Zaragoza: 2001 to 5000 population
50993	Zaragoza: 5001 to 10000 population
50994	Zaragoza: 10001 to 20000 population
51001	Ceuta
52001	Melilla
99998	Abroad

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.B.9 Previous place of residence

A necessary variable for calculating most recent migratory movements. It completes the information about migratory movements that the last variables exposed provide.

Categories of this variable:

List of countries
List of autonomous communities (including the category Abroad)
List of provinces (including the category Abroad)
List of municipalities (including the category Abroad)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's municipality of previous residence.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_PREVPROV: Province of previous residence**Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Where did he/she reside before arriving to this municipality the last time?<div class="i1">[] In another municipality _____
Province _____
[] In another country _____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Álava
02	Albacete
03	Alicante/Alacant
04	Almería
05	Ávila
06	Badajoz
07	Balears (Illes)
08	Barcelona
09	Burgos
10	Cáceres
11	Cádiz
12	Castellón/Castelló
13	Ciudad Real
14	Córdoba
15	Coruña (A)
16	Cuenca
17	Girona
18	Granada
19	Guadalajara
20	Guipúzcoa
21	Huelva
22	Huesca
23	Jaén
24	León
25	Lleida
26	Rioja (La)
27	Lugo
28	Madrid

29	Málaga
30	Murcia
31	Navarra
32	Ourense
33	Asturias
34	Palencia
35	Palmas (Las)
36	Pontevedra
37	Salamanca
38	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
39	Cantabria
40	Segovia
41	Sevilla
42	Soria
43	Tarragona
44	Teruel
45	Toledo
46	Valencia/València
47	Valladolid
48	Vizcaya
49	Zamora
50	Zaragoza
51	Ceuta
52	Melilla
98	Abroad

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.B.9 Previous place of residence

A necessary variable for calculating most recent migratory movements. It completes the information about migratory movements that the last variables exposed provide.

Categories of this variable:

List of countries
 List of autonomous communities (including the category Abroad)
 List of provinces (including the category Abroad)
 List of municipalities (including the category Abroad)

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's province of previous residence. Province is the second-largest-scale geographic identifier available in the Spain samples.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_RES10CTRY: Country of residence 10 years ago**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Where did he/she reside 10 years ago?<div class="i1">[] In this municipality (or he/she had not been born yet)
[] In another municipality _____
Province _____
[] In another country _____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Albania
102	Austria
103	Belgium
104	Bulgaria
107	Denmark
108	Spain
109	Finland
110	France
111	Greece
112	Hungary
113	Ireland
115	Italy
117	Luxembourg
120	Norway
121	Netherlands
122	Poland
123	Portugal
124	Andorra
125	United Kingdom
126	Germany

128	Romania
131	Sweden
132	Switzerland
135	Ukraine
136	Latvia
137	Moldova
138	Belarus
139	Georgia
142	Lithuania
143	Czech Republic
144	Slovakia
145	Bosnia-Herzegovina
146	Croatia
147	Slovenia
148	Armenia
154	Russia
157	Serbia
199	Other Europe
201	Burkina Faso
202	Angola
203	Algeria
207	Cape Verde
208	Cameroon
210	Congo
211	Ivory Coast
213	Egypt
214	Ethiopia
216	Gambia
217	Ghana
218	Guinea
219	Guinea Bissau
220	Equatorial Guinea
221	Kenya
227	Mali
228	Morocco
230	Mauritania
234	Nigeria
236	South Africa
237	Rwanda

239	Senegal
248	Tunisia
299	Other Africa
301	Canada
302	United States of America
303	Mexico
314	Costa Rica
315	Cuba
316	Dominica
317	El Salvador
319	Guatemala
321	Honduras
323	Nicaragua
324	Panama
326	Dominican Republic
340	Argentina
341	Bolivia
342	Brazil
343	Colombia
344	Chile
345	Ecuador
347	Paraguay
348	Peru
350	Uruguay
351	Venezuela
399	Other Caribbean, Central America or South America
402	Saudi Arabia
404	Bangladesh
407	China
408	United Arab Emirates
409	Philippines
410	India
411	Indonesia
413	Iran
414	Israel
415	Japan
416	Jordan
420	Lebanon
424	Nepal

426	Pakistan
430	Republic of Korea
432	Singapore
433	Syria
435	Thailand
436	Turkey
499	Other Asia
501	Australia
599	Other Oceania
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.B.7 Place of residence 10 years ago

A necessary variable for collecting migratory movements towards the place of current residence. The temporary reference of 10 years is established to establish the evolution of the migratory movements in the period elapsed since the last census.

Categories of this variable:

List of countries (including the category Does not apply)
 List of autonomous communities (including the categories Abroad and Does not apply)
 List of provinces (including the categories Abroad and Does not apply)
 List of municipalities (including the categories Abroad and Does not apply)

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's country of residence 10 years previously.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_RES10MUNIC: Municipality of residence 10 years ago

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions**LITERAL QUESTION**

Where did he/she reside 10 years ago? [] In this municipality (or he/she had

not been born yet)
[] In another municipality _____
Province _____
[] In another country _____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01059	Vitoria-Gasteiz
01991	Álava: 0 to 2000 population
01992	Álava: 2001 to 5000 population
01994	Álava: 10001 to 20000 population
02003	Albacete
02009	Almansa
02037	Hellín
02081	Villarrobledo
02991	Albacete: 0 to 2000 population
02992	Albacete: 2001 to 5000 population
02993	Albacete: 5001 to 10000 population
02994	Albacete: 10001 to 20000 population
03009	Alcoy/Alcoi
03014	Alicante/Alacant
03018	Altea
03019	Aspe
03031	Benidorm
03047	Calp
03050	Campello, el
03059	Crevillent
03063	Dénia
03065	Elche/Elx
03066	Elda
03079	Ibi
03082	Jávea/Xbia
03090	Mutxamel
03093	Novelda
03099	Orihuela
03104	Petrer
03119	Sant Joan d'Alacant
03121	Santa Pola
03122	San Vicente del Raspeig/Sant Vicent del Raspeig
03133	Torreveja
03139	Villajoyosa/Vila Joiosa, la
03140	Villena

03902	Pilar de la Horadada
03991	Alicante/Alacant: 0 to 2000 population
03992	Alicante/Alacant: 2001 to 5000 population
03993	Alicante/Alacant: 5001 to 10000 population
03994	Alicante/Alacant: 10001 to 20000 population
04003	Adra
04013	Almería
04066	Níjar
04079	Roquetas de Mar
04102	Vícar
04902	Ejido, El
04991	Almería: 0 to 2000 population
04992	Almería: 2001 to 5000 population
04993	Almería: 5001 to 10000 population
04994	Almería: 10001 to 20000 population
05019	Ávila
05991	Ávila: 0 to 2000 population
05992	Ávila: 2001 to 5000 population
05993	Ávila: 5001 to 10000 population
06011	Almendralejo
06015	Badajoz
06044	Don Benito
06083	Mérida
06153	Villanueva de la Serena
06991	Badajoz: 0 to 2000 population
06992	Badajoz: 2001 to 5000 population
06993	Badajoz: 5001 to 10000 population
06994	Badajoz: 10001 to 20000 population
07011	Calvi
07015	Ciudadella de Menorca
07026	Eivissa
07027	Inca
07031	Llucmajor
07032	Maó
07033	Manacor
07036	Marratxí
07040	Palma
07046	Sant Antoni de Portmany
07048	Sant Josep de sa Talaia

07054	Santa Eulalia del R�o
07991	Balears (Illes): 0 to 2000 population
07992	Balears (Illes): 2001 to 5000 population
07993	Balears (Illes): 5001 to 10000 population
07994	Balears (Illes): 10001 to 20000 population
08015	Badalona
08019	Barcelona
08051	Castellar del Vall�s
08056	Castelldefels
08073	Cornell de Llobregat
08076	Esparreguera
08077	Esplugues de Llobregat
08089	Gav
08096	Granollers
08101	Hospitalet de Llobregat, L'
08102	Igualada
08112	Manlleu
08113	Manresa
08114	Martorell
08118	Masnou, El
08121	Matar�
08123	Molins de Rei
08124	Mollet del Vall�s
08125	Montcada i Reixac
08147	Olesa de Montserrat
08163	Pineda de Mar
08169	Prat de Llobregat, El
08172	Premi de Mar
08180	Ripollet
08184	Rub�
08187	Sabadell
08194	Sant Adri de Bes�s
08196	Sant Andreu de la Barca
08200	Sant Boi de Llobregat
08205	Sant Cugat del Vall�s
08211	Sant Feliu de Llobregat
08217	Sant Joan Desp�
08231	Sant Pere de Ribes
08245	Santa Coloma de Gramenet

08252	Barber del Vallès
08260	Santa Perpètua de Mogoda
08263	Sant Vicenç dels Horts
08266	Cerdanyola del Vallès
08270	Sitges
08279	Terrassa
08298	Vic
08301	Viladecans
08305	Vilafranca del Penedès
08307	Vilanova i la Geltrú
08991	Barcelona: 0 to 2000 population
08992	Barcelona: 2001 to 5000 population
08993	Barcelona: 5001 to 10000 population
08994	Barcelona: 10001 to 20000 population
09018	Aranda de Duero
09059	Burgos
09219	Miranda de Ebro
09991	Burgos: 0 to 2000 population
09992	Burgos: 2001 to 5000 population
09993	Burgos: 5001 to 10000 population
10037	Cáceres
10148	Plasencia
10991	Cáceres: 0 to 2000 population
10992	Cáceres: 2001 to 5000 population
10993	Cáceres: 5001 to 10000 population
10994	Cáceres: 10001 to 20000 population
11004	Algeciras
11006	Arcos de la Frontera
11007	Barbate
11008	Barrios, Los
11012	Cádiz
11014	Conil de la Frontera
11015	Chiclana de la Frontera
11020	Jerez de la Frontera
11022	Línea de la Concepción, La
11027	Puerto de Santa María, El
11028	Puerto Real
11030	Rota
11031	San Fernando

11032	Sanlúcar de Barrameda
11033	San Roque
11991	Cádiz: 0 to 2000 population
11992	Cádiz: 2001 to 5000 population
11993	Cádiz: 5001 to 10000 population
11994	Cádiz: 10001 to 20000 population
12009	Almazora/Almassora
12027	Benicarló
12032	Borriana/Burriana
12040	Castellón de la Plana/Castelló de la Plana
12084	Onda
12126	Vall d'Uixó, la
12135	Vila-real
12138	Vinaròs
12991	Castellón/Castelló: 0 to 2000 population
12992	Castellón/Castelló: 2001 to 5000 population
12993	Castellón/Castelló: 5001 to 10000 population
12994	Castellón/Castelló: 10001 to 20000 population
13005	Alcázar de San Juan
13034	Ciudad Real
13071	Puertollano
13082	Tomelloso
13087	Valdepeñas
13991	Ciudad Real: 0 to 2000 population
13992	Ciudad Real: 2001 to 5000 population
13993	Ciudad Real: 5001 to 10000 population
13994	Ciudad Real: 10001 to 20000 population
14007	Baena
14013	Cabra
14021	Córdoba
14038	Lucena
14042	Montilla
14049	Palma del Río
14055	Priego de Córdoba
14056	Puente Genil
14991	Córdoba: 0 to 2000 population
14992	Córdoba: 2001 to 5000 population
14993	Córdoba: 5001 to 10000 population
14994	Córdoba: 10001 to 20000 population

15002	Ames
15005	Arteixo
15017	Cambre
15019	Carballo
15030	Coruña, A
15031	Culleredo
15036	Ferrol
15054	Narón
15058	Oleiros
15073	Ribeira
15078	Santiago de Compostela
15991	Coruña (A): 0 to 2000 population
15992	Coruña (A): 2001 to 5000 population
15993	Coruña (A): 5001 to 10000 population
15994	Coruña (A): 10001 to 20000 population
16078	Cuenca
16991	Cuenca: 0 to 2000 population
16992	Cuenca: 2001 to 5000 population
16993	Cuenca: 5001 to 10000 population
16994	Cuenca: 10001 to 20000 population
17023	Blanes
17066	Figueres
17079	Girona
17095	Lloret de Mar
17114	Olot
17117	Palafrugell
17155	Salt
17160	Sant Feliu de Guíxols
17991	Girona: 0 to 2000 population
17992	Girona: 2001 to 5000 population
17993	Girona: 5001 to 10000 population
17994	Girona: 10001 to 20000 population
18017	Almuñécar
18021	Armillá
18023	Baza
18087	Granada
18122	Loja
18127	Maracena
18140	Motril

18991	Granada: 0 to 2000 population
18992	Granada: 2001 to 5000 population
18993	Granada: 5001 to 10000 population
18994	Granada: 10001 to 20000 population
19046	Azuqueca de Henares
19130	Guadalajara
19991	Guadalajara: 0 to 2000 population
19992	Guadalajara: 2001 to 5000 population
19993	Guadalajara: 5001 to 10000 population
19994	Guadalajara: 10001 to 20000 population
20030	Eibar
20045	Irun
20055	Arrasate/Mondragón
20067	Errenteria
20069	Donostia-San Sebastián
20079	Zarautz
20991	Guipúzcoa: 0 to 2000 population
20992	Guipúzcoa: 2001 to 5000 population
20993	Guipúzcoa: 5001 to 10000 population
20994	Guipúzcoa: 10001 to 20000 population
21005	Almonte
21010	Ayamonte
21041	Huelva
21042	Isla Cristina
21044	Lepe
21050	Moguer
21991	Huelva: 0 to 2000 population
21992	Huelva: 2001 to 5000 population
21993	Huelva: 5001 to 10000 population
21994	Huelva: 10001 to 20000 population
22125	Huesca
22991	Huesca: 0 to 2000 population
22992	Huesca: 2001 to 5000 population
22993	Huesca: 5001 to 10000 population
22994	Huesca: 10001 to 20000 population
23002	Alcalá la Real
23005	Andújar
23050	Jaén
23055	Linares

23060	Martos
23092	Úbeda
23991	Jaén: 0 to 2000 population
23992	Jaén: 2001 to 5000 population
23993	Jaén: 5001 to 10000 population
23994	Jaén: 10001 to 20000 population
24089	León
24115	Ponferrada
24142	San Andrés del Rabanedo
24991	León: 0 to 2000 population
24992	León: 2001 to 5000 population
24993	León: 5001 to 10000 population
24994	León: 10001 to 20000 population
25120	Lleida
25991	Lleida: 0 to 2000 population
25992	Lleida: 2001 to 5000 population
25993	Lleida: 5001 to 10000 population
25994	Lleida: 10001 to 20000 population
26036	Calahorra
26089	Logroño
26991	Rioja (La): 0 to 2000 population
26992	Rioja (La): 2001 to 5000 population
26993	Rioja (La): 5001 to 10000 population
26994	Rioja (La): 10001 to 20000 population
27028	Lugo
27991	Lugo: 0 to 2000 population
27992	Lugo: 2001 to 5000 population
27993	Lugo: 5001 to 10000 population
27994	Lugo: 10001 to 20000 population
28005	Alcalá de Henares
28006	Alcobendas
28007	Alcorcón
28009	Algete
28013	Aranjuez
28014	Arganda del Rey
28015	Arroyomolinos
28022	Boadilla del Monte
28040	Ciempozuelos
28045	Colmenar Viejo

28047	Collado Villalba
28049	Coslada
28058	Fuenlabrada
28061	Galapagar
28065	Getafe
28074	Leganés
28079	Madrid
28080	Majadahonda
28084	Mejorada del Campo
28092	Móstoles
28096	Navalcarnero
28106	Parla
28113	Pinto
28115	Pozuelo de Alarcón
28123	Rivas-Vaciamadrid
28127	Rozas de Madrid, Las
28130	San Fernando de Henares
28134	San Sebastián de los Reyes
28148	Torrejón de Ardoz
28152	Torrelodones
28161	Valdemoro
28181	Villaviciosa de Odón
28903	Tres Cantos
28991	Madrid: 0 to 2000 population
28992	Madrid: 2001 to 5000 population
28993	Madrid: 5001 to 10000 population
28994	Madrid: 10001 to 20000 population
29007	Alhaurín de la Torre
29008	Alhaurín el Grande
29015	Antequera
29025	Benalmádena
29038	Cártama
29042	Coín
29051	Estepona
29054	Fuengirola
29067	Málaga
29069	Marbella
29070	Mijas
29075	Nerja

29082	Rincón de la Victoria
29084	Ronda
29094	Vélez-Málaga
29901	Torremolinos
29991	Málaga: 0 to 2000 population
29992	Málaga: 2001 to 5000 population
29993	Málaga: 5001 to 10000 population
29994	Málaga: 10001 to 20000 population
30003	Águilas
30005	Alcantarilla
30008	Alhama de Murcia
30015	Caravaca de la Cruz
30016	Cartagena
30019	Cieza
30022	Jumilla
30024	Lorca
30026	Mazarrón
30027	Molina de Segura
30030	Murcia
30035	San Javier
30036	San Pedro del Pinatar
30037	Torre-Pacheco
30038	Torres de Cotillas, Las
30039	Totana
30043	Yecla
30991	Murcia: 0 to 2000 population
30992	Murcia: 2001 to 5000 population
30993	Murcia: 5001 to 10000 population
30994	Murcia: 10001 to 20000 population
31201	Pamplona/Iruña
31232	Tudela
31901	Barañain
31991	Navarra: 0 to 2000 population
31992	Navarra: 2001 to 5000 population
31993	Navarra: 5001 to 10000 population
31994	Navarra: 10001 to 20000 population
32054	Ourense
32991	Ourense: 0 to 2000 population
32992	Ourense: 2001 to 5000 population

32993	Ourense: 5001 to 10000 population
32994	Ourense: 10001 to 20000 population
33004	Avilés
33016	Castrillón
33024	Gijón
33031	Langreo
33037	Mieres
33044	Oviedo
33066	Siero
33991	Asturias: 0 to 2000 population
33992	Asturias: 2001 to 5000 population
33993	Asturias: 5001 to 10000 population
33994	Asturias: 10001 to 20000 population
34120	Palencia
34991	Palencia: 0 to 2000 population
34992	Palencia: 2001 to 5000 population
34993	Palencia: 5001 to 10000 population
35002	Agüimes
35004	Arrecife
35006	Arucas
35009	Gáldar
35011	Ingenio
35012	Mogán
35014	Oliva, La
35016	Palmas de Gran Canaria, Las
35017	Puerto del Rosario
35019	San Bartolomé de Tirajana
35022	Santa Lucía de Tirajana
35024	Teguise
35026	Telde
35991	Palmas (Las): 0 to 2000 population
35992	Palmas (Las): 2001 to 5000 population
35993	Palmas (Las): 5001 to 10000 population
35994	Palmas (Las): 10001 to 20000 population
36008	Cangas
36017	Estrada, A
36024	Lalín
36026	Marín
36038	Pontevedra

36042	Ponteareas
36045	Redondela
36057	Vigo
36060	Vilagarcía de Arousa
36991	Pontevedra: 0 to 2000 population
36992	Pontevedra: 2001 to 5000 population
36993	Pontevedra: 5001 to 10000 population
36994	Pontevedra: 10001 to 20000 population
37274	Salamanca
37991	Salamanca: 0 to 2000 population
37992	Salamanca: 2001 to 5000 population
37993	Salamanca: 5001 to 10000 population
37994	Salamanca: 10001 to 20000 population
38001	Adeje
38006	Arona
38011	Candelaria
38017	Granadilla de Abona
38022	Icod de los Vinos
38023	San Cristóbal de La Laguna
38024	Llanos de Aridane, Los
38026	Orotava, La
38028	Puerto de la Cruz
38031	Realejos, Los
38038	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
38043	Tacoronte
38991	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 0 to 2000 population
38992	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 2001 to 5000 population
38993	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 5001 to 10000 population
38994	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 10001 to 20000 population
39016	Camargo
39020	Castro-Urdiales
39052	Pielagos
39075	Santander
39087	Torrelavega
39991	Cantabria: 0 to 2000 population
39992	Cantabria: 2001 to 5000 population
39993	Cantabria: 5001 to 10000 population
39994	Cantabria: 10001 to 20000 population
40194	Segovia

40991	Segovia: 0 to 2000 population
40992	Segovia: 2001 to 5000 population
40993	Segovia: 5001 to 10000 population
41004	Alcalá de Guadaíra
41017	Bormujos
41021	Camas
41024	Carmona
41034	Coria del Río
41038	Dos Hermanas
41039	Écija
41053	Lebrija
41058	Mairena del Alcor
41059	Mairena del Aljarafe
41065	Morón de la Frontera
41069	Palacios y Villafranca, Los
41081	Rinconada, La
41086	San Juan de Aznalfarache
41091	Sevilla
41093	Tomares
41095	Utrera
41991	Sevilla: 0 to 2000 population
41992	Sevilla: 2001 to 5000 population
41993	Sevilla: 5001 to 10000 population
41994	Sevilla: 10001 to 20000 population
42173	Soria
42991	Soria: 0 to 2000 population
42992	Soria: 2001 to 5000 population
42993	Soria: 5001 to 10000 population
43014	Amposta
43037	Calafell
43038	Cambrils
43123	Reus
43148	Tarragona
43155	Tortosa
43161	Valls
43163	Vendrell, El
43171	Vila-seca
43905	Salou
43991	Tarragona: 0 to 2000 population

43992	Tarragona: 2001 to 5000 population
43993	Tarragona: 5001 to 10000 population
43994	Tarragona: 10001 to 20000 population
44216	Teruel
44991	Teruel: 0 to 2000 population
44992	Teruel: 2001 to 5000 population
44993	Teruel: 5001 to 10000 population
44994	Teruel: 10001 to 20000 population
45081	Illescas
45165	Talavera de la Reina
45168	Toledo
45991	Toledo: 0 to 2000 population
45992	Toledo: 2001 to 5000 population
45993	Toledo: 5001 to 10000 population
45994	Toledo: 10001 to 20000 population
46005	Alaquàs
46013	Alboraya
46017	Alzira
46021	Aldaia
46022	Alfafar
46029	Algemesí
46070	Bétera
46078	Burjassot
46083	Carcaixent
46094	Catarroja
46102	Quart de Poblet
46105	Cullera
46110	Xirivella
46131	Gandia
46145	Xàtiva
46147	Llíria
46159	Manises
46169	Mislata
46171	Moncada
46181	Oliva
46184	Ontinyent
46186	Païporta
46190	Paterna
46194	Picassent

46202	Pobla de Vallbona, la
46213	Requena
46214	Riba-roja de Túria
46220	Sagunto/Sagunt
46235	Sueca
46244	Torrent
46250	Valencia
46991	Valencia/València: 0 to 2000 population
46992	Valencia/València: 2001 to 5000 population
46993	Valencia/València: 5001 to 10000 population
46994	Valencia/València: 10001 to 20000 population
47076	Laguna de Duero
47085	Medina del Campo
47186	Valladolid
47991	Valladolid: 0 to 2000 population
47992	Valladolid: 2001 to 5000 population
47993	Valladolid: 5001 to 10000 population
47994	Valladolid: 10001 to 20000 population
48013	Barakaldo
48015	Basauri
48020	Bilbao
48027	Durango
48036	Galdakao
48044	Getxo
48054	Leioa
48078	Portugalete
48082	Santurtzi
48084	Sestao
48902	Erandio
48991	Vizcaya: 0 to 2000 population
48992	Vizcaya: 2001 to 5000 population
48993	Vizcaya: 5001 to 10000 population
48994	Vizcaya: 10001 to 20000 population
49275	Zamora
49991	Zamora: 0 to 2000 population
49992	Zamora: 2001 to 5000 population
49993	Zamora: 5001 to 10000 population
49994	Zamora: 10001 to 20000 population
50067	Calatayud

50297	Zaragoza
50991	Zaragoza: 0 to 2000 population
50992	Zaragoza: 2001 to 5000 population
50993	Zaragoza: 5001 to 10000 population
50994	Zaragoza: 10001 to 20000 population
51001	Ceuta
52001	Melilla
99999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.B.7 Place of residence 10 years ago

A necessary variable for collecting migratory movements towards the place of current residence. The temporary reference of 10 years is established to establish the evolution of the migratory movements in the period elapsed since the last census.

Categories of this variable:

List of countries (including the category Does not apply)
 List of autonomous communities (including the categories Abroad and Does not apply)
 List of provinces (including the categories Abroad and Does not apply)
 List of municipalities (including the categories Abroad and Does not apply)

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's municipality of residence 10 years previously.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons age 10+ who resided in Spain 10 years ago [discrepancies: none]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_RES10PROV: Province of residence 10 years ago

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions**LITERAL QUESTION**

Where did he/she reside 10 years ago?
 In this municipality (or he/she had not been born yet)
 In another municipality _____
 Province _____
 In another country _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Álava
02	Albacete
03	Alicante/Alacant
04	Almería
05	Ávila
06	Badajoz
07	Balears (Illes)
08	Barcelona
09	Burgos
10	Cáceres
11	Cádiz
12	Castellón/Castelló
13	Ciudad Real
14	Córdoba
15	Coruña (A)
16	Cuenca
17	Girona
18	Granada
19	Guadalajara
20	Guipúzcoa
21	Huelva
22	Huesca
23	Jaén
24	León
25	Lleida
26	Rioja (La)
27	Lugo
28	Madrid
29	Málaga
30	Murcia
31	Navarra
32	Ourense
33	Asturias
34	Palencia
35	Palmas (Las)
36	Pontevedra
37	Salamanca

38	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
39	Cantabria
40	Segovia
41	Sevilla
42	Soria
43	Tarragona
44	Teruel
45	Toledo
46	Valencia/València
47	Valladolid
48	Vizcaya
49	Zamora
50	Zaragoza
51	Ceuta
52	Melilla
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.B.7 Place of residence 10 years ago

A necessary variable for collecting migratory movements towards the place of current residence. The temporary reference of 10 years is established to establish the evolution of the migratory movements in the period elapsed since the last census.

Categories of this variable:

List of countries (including the category Does not apply)
 List of autonomous communities (including the categories Abroad and Does not apply)
 List of provinces (including the categories Abroad and Does not apply)
 List of municipalities (including the categories Abroad and Does not apply)

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's province of residence 10 years previously. Province is the second-largest-scale geographic identifier available in the Spain samples.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons age 10+ who resided in Spain 10 years ago [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_RES1CTRY: Country of residence 1 year ago

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

2. Where did he/she reside 1 year ago? In this municipality (or he/she had not been born yet) In another municipality _____
 Province _____
 In another country _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
103	Belgium
104	Bulgaria
108	Spain
110	France
113	Ireland
115	Italy
121	Netherlands
122	Poland
123	Portugal
124	Andorra
125	United Kingdom
126	Germany
128	Romania
131	Sweden
132	Switzerland
135	Ukraine
137	Moldova
154	Russia
199	Other Europe
203	Algeria
214	Ethiopia
220	Equatorial Guinea
228	Morocco
239	Senegal
299	Other Africa
302	United States of America
303	Mexico
315	Cuba
319	Guatemala

321	Honduras
323	Nicaragua
326	Dominican Republic
340	Argentina
341	Bolivia
342	Brazil
343	Colombia
344	Chile
345	Ecuador
347	Paraguay
348	Peru
350	Uruguay
351	Venezuela
399	Other Caribbean, Central America, or South America
407	China
409	Philippines
410	India
415	Japan
426	Pakistan
437	Vietnam
499	Other Asia
900	Other foreign country
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.B.5 Place of residence 1 year ago

A necessary variable for recomposing recent migratory movements towards the current place of residence.

Categories of this variable:

List of countries (including the category Does not apply)
 List of autonomous communities (include the categories Abroad and Does not apply)
 List of provinces (include the categories Abroad and Does not apply)
 List of municipalities (include the categories Abroad and Does not apply)

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's country of residence 1 year previously.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons age 1+ [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_RES1MUNIC: Municipality of residence 1 year ago

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

2. Where did he/she reside 1 year ago? In this municipality (or he/she had not been born yet) In another municipality _____ Province _____ In another country _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01059	Vitoria-Gasteiz
01991	Álava: 0 to 2000 population
01992	Álava: 2001 to 5000 population
01994	Álava: 10001 to 20000 population
02003	Albacete
02009	Almansa
02037	Hellín
02081	Villarrobledo
02991	Albacete: 0 to 2000 population
02992	Albacete: 2001 to 5000 population
02993	Albacete: 5001 to 10000 population
02994	Albacete: 10001 to 20000 population
03009	Alcoy/Alcoi
03014	Alicante/Alacant
03018	Altea
03019	Aspe
03031	Benidorm
03047	Calp
03050	Campello, el
03059	Crevillent
03063	Dénia
03065	Elche/Elx
03066	Elda

03079	Ibi
03082	Jávea/Xbia
03090	Mutxamel
03093	Novelda
03099	Orihuela
03104	Petrer
03119	Sant Joan d'Alacant
03121	Santa Pola
03122	San Vicente del Raspeig/Sant Vicent del Raspeig
03133	Torreveija
03139	Villajoyosa/Vila Joiosa, la
03140	Villena
03902	Pilar de la Horadada
03991	Alicante/Alacant: 0 to 2000 population
03992	Alicante/Alacant: 2001 to 5000 population
03993	Alicante/Alacant: 5001 to 10000 population
03994	Alicante/Alacant: 10001 to 20000 population
04003	Adra
04013	Almería
04066	Níjar
04079	Roquetas de Mar
04102	Vícar
04902	Ejido, El
04991	Almería: 0 to 2000 population
04992	Almería: 2001 to 5000 population
04993	Almería: 5001 to 10000 population
04994	Almería: 10001 to 20000 population
05019	Ávila
05991	Ávila: 0 to 2000 population
05992	Ávila: 2001 to 5000 population
05993	Ávila: 5001 to 10000 population
06011	Almendralejo
06015	Badajoz
06044	Don Benito
06083	Mérida
06153	Villanueva de la Serena
06991	Badajoz: 0 to 2000 population
06992	Badajoz: 2001 to 5000 population
06993	Badajoz: 5001 to 10000 population

06994	Badajoz: 10001 to 20000 population
07011	Calvi
07015	Ciudadella de Menorca
07026	Eivissa
07027	Inca
07031	Llucmajor
07032	Maó
07033	Manacor
07036	Marratxí
07040	Palma
07046	Sant Antoni de Portmany
07048	Sant Josep de sa Talaia
07054	Santa Eulalia del R�o
07991	Balears (Illes): 0 to 2000 population
07992	Balears (Illes): 2001 to 5000 population
07993	Balears (Illes): 5001 to 10000 population
07994	Balears (Illes): 10001 to 20000 population
08015	Badalona
08019	Barcelona
08051	Castellar del Vall�s
08056	Castelldefels
08073	Cornell de Llobregat
08076	Esparreguera
08077	Esplugues de Llobregat
08089	Gav
08096	Granollers
08101	Hospitalet de Llobregat, L'
08102	Igualada
08112	Manlleu
08113	Manresa
08114	Martorell
08118	Masnou, El
08121	Matar�
08123	Molins de Rei
08124	Mollet del Vall�s
08125	Montcada i Reixac
08147	Olesa de Montserrat
08163	Pineda de Mar
08169	Prat de Llobregat, El

08172	Premi de Mar
08180	Ripollet
08184	Rubí
08187	Sabadell
08194	Sant Adri de Besòs
08196	Sant Andreu de la Barca
08200	Sant Boi de Llobregat
08205	Sant Cugat del Vallès
08211	Sant Feliu de Llobregat
08217	Sant Joan Despí
08231	Sant Pere de Ribes
08245	Santa Coloma de Gramenet
08252	Barber del Vallès
08260	Santa Perpètua de Mogoda
08263	Sant Vicenç dels Horts
08266	Cerdanyola del Vallès
08270	Sitges
08279	Terrassa
08298	Vic
08301	Viladecans
08305	Vilafranca del Penedès
08307	Vilanova i la Geltrú
08991	Barcelona: 0 to 2000 population
08992	Barcelona: 2001 to 5000 population
08993	Barcelona: 5001 to 10000 population
08994	Barcelona: 10001 to 20000 population
09018	Aranda de Duero
09059	Burgos
09219	Miranda de Ebro
09991	Burgos: 0 to 2000 population
09992	Burgos: 2001 to 5000 population
09993	Burgos: 5001 to 10000 population
10037	Cáceres
10148	Plasencia
10991	Cáceres: 0 to 2000 population
10992	Cáceres: 2001 to 5000 population
10993	Cáceres: 5001 to 10000 population
10994	Cáceres: 10001 to 20000 population
11004	Algeciras

11006	Arcos de la Frontera
11007	Barbate
11008	Barrios, Los
11012	Cádiz
11014	Conil de la Frontera
11015	Chiclana de la Frontera
11020	Jerez de la Frontera
11022	Línea de la Concepción, La
11027	Puerto de Santa María, El
11028	Puerto Real
11030	Rota
11031	San Fernando
11032	Sanlúcar de Barrameda
11033	San Roque
11991	Cádiz: 0 to 2000 population
11992	Cádiz: 2001 to 5000 population
11993	Cádiz: 5001 to 10000 population
11994	Cádiz: 10001 to 20000 population
12009	Almazora/Almassora
12027	Benicarló
12032	Borriana/Burriana
12040	Castellón de la Plana/Castelló de la Plana
12084	Onda
12126	Vall d'Uixó, la
12135	Vila-real
12138	Vinaròs
12991	Castellón/Castelló: 0 to 2000 population
12992	Castellón/Castelló: 2001 to 5000 population
12993	Castellón/Castelló: 5001 to 10000 population
12994	Castellón/Castelló: 10001 to 20000 population
13005	Alcázar de San Juan
13034	Ciudad Real
13071	Puertollano
13082	Tomelloso
13087	Valdepeñas
13991	Ciudad Real: 0 to 2000 population
13992	Ciudad Real: 2001 to 5000 population
13993	Ciudad Real: 5001 to 10000 population
13994	Ciudad Real: 10001 to 20000 population

14007	Baena
14013	Cabra
14021	Córdoba
14038	Lucena
14042	Montilla
14049	Palma del Río
14055	Priego de Córdoba
14056	Puente Genil
14991	Córdoba: 0 to 2000 population
14992	Córdoba: 2001 to 5000 population
14993	Córdoba: 5001 to 10000 population
14994	Córdoba: 10001 to 20000 population
15002	Ames
15005	Arteixo
15017	Cambre
15019	Carballo
15030	Coruña, A
15031	Culleredo
15036	Ferrol
15054	Narón
15058	Oleiros
15073	Ribeira
15078	Santiago de Compostela
15991	Coruña (A): 0 to 2000 population
15992	Coruña (A): 2001 to 5000 population
15993	Coruña (A): 5001 to 10000 population
15994	Coruña (A): 10001 to 20000 population
16078	Cuenca
16991	Cuenca: 0 to 2000 population
16992	Cuenca: 2001 to 5000 population
16993	Cuenca: 5001 to 10000 population
16994	Cuenca: 10001 to 20000 population
17023	Blanes
17066	Figueres
17079	Girona
17095	Lloret de Mar
17114	Olot
17117	Palafrugell
17155	Salt

17160	Sant Feliu de Guíxols
17991	Girona: 0 to 2000 population
17992	Girona: 2001 to 5000 population
17993	Girona: 5001 to 10000 population
17994	Girona: 10001 to 20000 population
18017	Almuñécar
18021	Armillá
18023	Baza
18087	Granada
18122	Loja
18127	Maracena
18140	Motril
18991	Granada: 0 to 2000 population
18992	Granada: 2001 to 5000 population
18993	Granada: 5001 to 10000 population
18994	Granada: 10001 to 20000 population
19046	Azuqueca de Henares
19130	Guadalajara
19991	Guadalajara: 0 to 2000 population
19992	Guadalajara: 2001 to 5000 population
19993	Guadalajara: 5001 to 10000 population
19994	Guadalajara: 10001 to 20000 population
20030	Eibar
20045	Irun
20055	Arrasate/Mondragón
20067	Errenteria
20069	Donostia-San Sebastián
20079	Zarautz
20991	Guipúzcoa: 0 to 2000 population
20992	Guipúzcoa: 2001 to 5000 population
20993	Guipúzcoa: 5001 to 10000 population
20994	Guipúzcoa: 10001 to 20000 population
21005	Almonte
21010	Ayamonte
21041	Huelva
21042	Isla Cristina
21044	Lepe
21050	Moguer
21991	Huelva: 0 to 2000 population

21992	Huelva: 2001 to 5000 population
21993	Huelva: 5001 to 10000 population
21994	Huelva: 10001 to 20000 population
22125	Huesca
22991	Huesca: 0 to 2000 population
22992	Huesca: 2001 to 5000 population
22993	Huesca: 5001 to 10000 population
22994	Huesca: 10001 to 20000 population
23002	Alcalá la Real
23005	Andújar
23050	Jaén
23055	Linares
23060	Martos
23092	Úbeda
23991	Jaén: 0 to 2000 population
23992	Jaén: 2001 to 5000 population
23993	Jaén: 5001 to 10000 population
23994	Jaén: 10001 to 20000 population
24089	León
24115	Ponferrada
24142	San Andrés del Rabanedo
24991	León: 0 to 2000 population
24992	León: 2001 to 5000 population
24993	León: 5001 to 10000 population
24994	León: 10001 to 20000 population
25120	Lleida
25991	Lleida: 0 to 2000 population
25992	Lleida: 2001 to 5000 population
25993	Lleida: 5001 to 10000 population
25994	Lleida: 10001 to 20000 population
26036	Calahorra
26089	Logroño
26991	Rioja (La): 0 to 2000 population
26992	Rioja (La): 2001 to 5000 population
26993	Rioja (La): 5001 to 10000 population
26994	Rioja (La): 10001 to 20000 population
27028	Lugo
27991	Lugo: 0 to 2000 population
27992	Lugo: 2001 to 5000 population

27993	Lugo: 5001 to 10000 population
27994	Lugo: 10001 to 20000 population
28005	Alcalá de Henares
28006	Alcobendas
28007	Alcorcón
28009	Algete
28013	Aranjuez
28014	Arganda del Rey
28015	Arroyomolinos
28022	Boadilla del Monte
28040	Ciempozuelos
28045	Colmenar Viejo
28047	Collado Villalba
28049	Coslada
28058	Fuenlabrada
28061	Galapagar
28065	Getafe
28074	Leganés
28079	Madrid
28080	Majadahonda
28084	Mejorada del Campo
28092	Móstoles
28096	Navalcarnero
28106	Parla
28113	Pinto
28115	Pozuelo de Alarcón
28123	Rivas-Vaciamadrid
28127	Rozas de Madrid, Las
28130	San Fernando de Henares
28134	San Sebastián de los Reyes
28148	Torrejón de Ardoz
28152	Torrelodones
28161	Valdemoro
28181	Villaviciosa de Odón
28903	Tres Cantos
28991	Madrid: 0 to 2000 population
28992	Madrid: 2001 to 5000 population
28993	Madrid: 5001 to 10000 population
28994	Madrid: 10001 to 20000 population

29007	Alhaurín de la Torre
29008	Alhaurín el Grande
29015	Antequera
29025	Benalmádena
29038	Cártama
29042	Coín
29051	Estepona
29054	Fuengirola
29067	Málaga
29069	Marbella
29070	Mijas
29075	Nerja
29082	Rincón de la Victoria
29084	Ronda
29094	Vélez-Málaga
29901	Torremolinos
29991	Málaga: 0 to 2000 population
29992	Málaga: 2001 to 5000 population
29993	Málaga: 5001 to 10000 population
29994	Málaga: 10001 to 20000 population
30003	Águilas
30005	Alcantarilla
30008	Alhama de Murcia
30015	Caravaca de la Cruz
30016	Cartagena
30019	Cieza
30022	Jumilla
30024	Lorca
30026	Mazarrón
30027	Molina de Segura
30030	Murcia
30035	San Javier
30036	San Pedro del Pinatar
30037	Torre-Pacheco
30038	Torres de Cotillas, Las
30039	Totana
30043	Yecla
30991	Murcia: 0 to 2000 population
30992	Murcia: 2001 to 5000 population

30993	Murcia: 5001 to 10000 population
30994	Murcia: 10001 to 20000 population
31201	Pamplona/Iruña
31232	Tudela
31901	Barañain
31991	Navarra: 0 to 2000 population
31992	Navarra: 2001 to 5000 population
31993	Navarra: 5001 to 10000 population
31994	Navarra: 10001 to 20000 population
32054	Ourense
32991	Ourense: 0 to 2000 population
32992	Ourense: 2001 to 5000 population
32993	Ourense: 5001 to 10000 population
32994	Ourense: 10001 to 20000 population
33004	Avilés
33016	Castrillón
33024	Gijón
33031	Langreo
33037	Mieres
33044	Oviedo
33066	Siero
33991	Asturias: 0 to 2000 population
33992	Asturias: 2001 to 5000 population
33993	Asturias: 5001 to 10000 population
33994	Asturias: 10001 to 20000 population
34120	Palencia
34991	Palencia: 0 to 2000 population
34992	Palencia: 2001 to 5000 population
34993	Palencia: 5001 to 10000 population
35002	Agüimes
35004	Arrecife
35006	Arucas
35009	Gáldar
35011	Ingenio
35012	Mogán
35014	Oliva, La
35016	Palmas de Gran Canaria, Las
35017	Puerto del Rosario
35019	San Bartolomé de Tirajana

35022	Santa Lucía de Tirajana
35024	Teguise
35026	Telde
35991	Palmas (Las): 0 to 2000 population
35992	Palmas (Las): 2001 to 5000 population
35993	Palmas (Las): 5001 to 10000 population
35994	Palmas (Las): 10001 to 20000 population
36008	Cangas
36017	Estrada, A
36024	Lalín
36026	Marín
36038	Pontevedra
36042	Pontearreas
36045	Redondela
36057	Vigo
36060	Vilagarcía de Arousa
36991	Pontevedra: 0 to 2000 population
36992	Pontevedra: 2001 to 5000 population
36993	Pontevedra: 5001 to 10000 population
36994	Pontevedra: 10001 to 20000 population
37274	Salamanca
37991	Salamanca: 0 to 2000 population
37992	Salamanca: 2001 to 5000 population
37993	Salamanca: 5001 to 10000 population
37994	Salamanca: 10001 to 20000 population
38001	Adeje
38006	Arona
38011	Candelaria
38017	Granadilla de Abona
38022	Icod de los Vinos
38023	San Cristóbal de La Laguna
38024	Llanos de Aridane, Los
38026	Orotava, La
38028	Puerto de la Cruz
38031	Realejos, Los
38038	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
38043	Tacoronte
38991	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 0 to 2000 population
38992	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 2001 to 5000 population

38993	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 5001 to 10000 population
38994	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 10001 to 20000 population
39016	Camargo
39020	Castro-Urdiales
39052	Piélagos
39075	Santander
39087	Torrelavega
39991	Cantabria: 0 to 2000 population
39992	Cantabria: 2001 to 5000 population
39993	Cantabria: 5001 to 10000 population
39994	Cantabria: 10001 to 20000 population
40194	Segovia
40991	Segovia: 0 to 2000 population
40992	Segovia: 2001 to 5000 population
40993	Segovia: 5001 to 10000 population
41004	Alcalá de Guadaíra
41017	Bormujos
41021	Camas
41024	Carmona
41034	Coria del Río
41038	Dos Hermanas
41039	Écija
41053	Lebrija
41058	Mairena del Alcor
41059	Mairena del Aljarafe
41065	Morón de la Frontera
41069	Palacios y Villafranca, Los
41081	Rinconada, La
41086	San Juan de Aznalfarache
41091	Sevilla
41093	Tomares
41095	Utrera
41991	Sevilla: 0 to 2000 population
41992	Sevilla: 2001 to 5000 population
41993	Sevilla: 5001 to 10000 population
41994	Sevilla: 10001 to 20000 population
42173	Soria
42991	Soria: 0 to 2000 population
42992	Soria: 2001 to 5000 population

42993	Soria: 5001 to 10000 population
43014	Amposta
43037	Calafell
43038	Cambrils
43123	Reus
43148	Tarragona
43155	Tortosa
43161	Valls
43163	Vendrell, El
43171	Vila-seca
43905	Salou
43991	Tarragona: 0 to 2000 population
43992	Tarragona: 2001 to 5000 population
43993	Tarragona: 5001 to 10000 population
43994	Tarragona: 10001 to 20000 population
44216	Teruel
44991	Teruel: 0 to 2000 population
44992	Teruel: 2001 to 5000 population
44993	Teruel: 5001 to 10000 population
44994	Teruel: 10001 to 20000 population
45081	Illescas
45165	Talavera de la Reina
45168	Toledo
45991	Toledo: 0 to 2000 population
45992	Toledo: 2001 to 5000 population
45993	Toledo: 5001 to 10000 population
45994	Toledo: 10001 to 20000 population
46005	Alaquas
46013	Alboraya
46017	Alzira
46021	Aldaia
46022	Alfajar
46029	Algemesí
46070	Bétera
46078	Burjassot
46083	Carcaixent
46094	Catarroja
46102	Quart de Poblet
46105	Cullera

46110	Xirivella
46131	Gandia
46145	X tiva
46147	Llíria
46159	Manises
46169	Mislata
46171	Moncada
46181	Oliva
46184	Ontinyent
46186	Paiporta
46190	Paterna
46194	Picassent
46202	Pobla de Vallbona, la
46213	Requena
46214	Riba-roja de Túria
46220	Sagunto/Sagunt
46235	Sueca
46244	Torrent
46250	Valencia
46991	Valencia/València: 0 to 2000 population
46992	Valencia/València: 2001 to 5000 population
46993	Valencia/València: 5001 to 10000 population
46994	Valencia/València: 10001 to 20000 population
47076	Laguna de Duero
47085	Medina del Campo
47186	Valladolid
47991	Valladolid: 0 to 2000 population
47992	Valladolid: 2001 to 5000 population
47993	Valladolid: 5001 to 10000 population
47994	Valladolid: 10001 to 20000 population
48013	Barakaldo
48015	Basauri
48020	Bilbao
48027	Durango
48036	Galdakao
48044	Getxo
48054	Leioa
48078	Portugalete
48082	Santurtzi

48084	Sestao
48902	Erandio
48991	Vizcaya: 0 to 2000 population
48992	Vizcaya: 2001 to 5000 population
48993	Vizcaya: 5001 to 10000 population
48994	Vizcaya: 10001 to 20000 population
49275	Zamora
49991	Zamora: 0 to 2000 population
49992	Zamora: 2001 to 5000 population
49993	Zamora: 5001 to 10000 population
49994	Zamora: 10001 to 20000 population
50067	Calatayud
50297	Zaragoza
50991	Zaragoza: 0 to 2000 population
50992	Zaragoza: 2001 to 5000 population
50993	Zaragoza: 5001 to 10000 population
50994	Zaragoza: 10001 to 20000 population
51001	Ceuta
52001	Melilla
99999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.B.5 Place of residence 1 year ago

A necessary variable for recomposing recent migratory movements towards the current place of residence.

Categories of this variable:

List of countries (including the category Does not apply)
 List of autonomous communities (include the categories Abroad and Does not apply)
 List of provinces (include the categories Abroad and Does not apply)
 List of municipalities (include the categories Abroad and Does not apply)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's municipality of residence 1 year previously.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons age 1+ who resided in Spain 1 year ago [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_RES1PROV: Province of residence 1 year ago

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

2. Where did he/she reside 1 year ago? In this municipality (or he/she had not been born yet) In another municipality _____ Province _____ In another country _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Álava
02	Albacete
03	Alicante/Alacant
04	Almería
05	Ávila
06	Badajoz
07	Balears (Illes)
08	Barcelona
09	Burgos
10	Cáceres
11	Cádiz
12	Castellón/Castelló
13	Ciudad Real
14	Córdoba
15	Coruña (A)
16	Cuenca
17	Girona
18	Granada
19	Guadalajara
20	Guipúzcoa
21	Huelva
22	Huesca
23	Jaén
24	León
25	Lleida

26	Rioja (La)
27	Lugo
28	Madrid
29	Málaga
30	Murcia
31	Navarra
32	Ourense
33	Asturias
34	Palencia
35	Palmas (Las)
36	Pontevedra
37	Salamanca
38	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
39	Cantabria
40	Segovia
41	Sevilla
42	Soria
43	Tarragona
44	Teruel
45	Toledo
46	Valencia/València
47	Valladolid
48	Vizcaya
49	Zamora
50	Zaragoza
51	Ceuta
52	Melilla
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.B.5 Place of residence 1 year ago

A necessary variable for recomposing recent migratory movements towards the current place of residence.

Categories of this variable:

List of countries (including the category Does not apply)
 List of autonomous communities (include the categories Abroad and Does not apply)
 List of provinces (include the categories Abroad and Does not apply)
 List of municipalities (include the categories Abroad and Does not apply)

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the person's province of residence one year previously. Province is the second-largest-scale geographic identifier available in the Spain samples.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons age 1+ who resided in Spain 1 year ago [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_EDATTAN: Educational attainment**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

If the Person 1 is 16 years or older, go to question 10. If he/she is younger than 16 years continue with question 9.

10. What is the highest level of studies that he/she has completed?

Mark only one option.

Cannot read or write (go to question 12)
 Can read and write but attended school for less than five years (go to question 12)
 Attended school for five or more years but did not complete compulsory secondary education (ESO), basic general education (EGB), or elementary baccalaureate (go to question 12)
 Completed compulsory secondary education (ESO), basic general education (EGB), elementary baccalaureate, or received completion certificate for compulsory education (go to question 12)
 Baccalaureate (LOE, LOGSE), unified secondary school diploma (BUP), higher baccalaureate, university orientation course (COU), or pre-university (PREU) (go to question 12)
 Intermediate professional formation (FR), professional formation I (FP I), official industrial course or equivalent, intermediate professional music and dance training, official language school certificate
 Higher professional formation, professional formation II (FP II), industrial masters or equivalent
 General university degree (diplomatura), technical architecture degree, technical engineering degree, or equivalent
 Bachelor's degree (grado) or equivalent
 Bachelor's degree (licenciatura), architecture degree, engineering degree, or equivalent
 Official university master's degree (following 2006), medical specialties, or equivalent
 Doctorate (PhD)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Cannot read or write
02	Can read and write but less than 5 years of school
03	5 or more years of school but did not complete compulsory secondary education (ESO), basic general education (EGB), or elementary baccalaureate
04	Compulsory secondary education (ESO), basic general education (EGB), elementary baccalaureate, or completion certificate for compulsory education
05	Baccalaureate (LOE, LOGSE), unified secondary school diploma (BUP), higher baccalaureate, university orientation course (COU), or pre-university (PREU)
06	Intermediate professional formation (FR), professional formation I (FP I), official industrial course or equivalent, intermediate professional music and dance training, official language school certificate

07	Higher professional formation, professional formation II (FP II), industrial masters or equivalent
08	General university degree (diplomatura), technical architecture degree, technical engineering degree, or equivalent
09	Bachelor's degree (grado) or equivalent
10	Bachelor's degree (licenciatura), architecture degree, engineering degree, or equivalent
11	Official university master's degree (following 2006), medical specialties, or equivalent
12	Doctorate (PhD)
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.C.1 Level of studies</p>

<p>The level of studies refers to the highest level satisfactorily completed in the education system of the country in which the education was received. It is considered that a person has achieved a determined level of instruction when he/she has finished and passed all the courses of the level and is in conditions to obtain the corresponding title or diploma.</p>

<p>[p. 36]</p>

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">Does not know how to read or write
Knows how to read and write but attended school for less than 5 years
Went to school for 5 years or more but did not reach the final course of ESO, EGB, or Basic High School
High school (LOE, LOGSE), BUP, Superior High School, COU, PREU
FP middle grade, FP I, Industrial Official or equivalent, Middle grade of music and dance, Certificates of Official Language Schools
FP superior grade, FP II, Industrial masters or equivalent
University diploma, technical architecture, technical engineering or equivalent
University grade or equivalent
Official university masters (since 2006), Medical specialties or analogs
Doctorate</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's level of educational attainment.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_FIELD: Field of study

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

If the Person 1 is 16 years or older, go to question 10. If he/she is younger than 16 years continue with question 9.

11. These studies correspond with which field?

Mark only one option and write the name of the title obtained in the row of squares.

Education (teacher training, early childhood education, pedagogy...)
 Arts and humanities (history, language, audio-visual communications...)
 Law and social sciences (administration, psychology, economics, journalism...)
 Sciences (biology, chemistry, physics, mathematics...) and information sciences (including information engineering)
 Architecture, construction, technical formation and industries (mechanical, metal, electronic, design, clothing, food, etc., including engineering of these fields)
 Agriculture, livestock production, fishing, and veterinary (including agricultural engineering or similar)
 Health and social services (medicine, nursing, pharmacy, social work...)
 Other services (tourism, hotels, hair Salons, nautical, military teaching...)

Write the name of the title obtained _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Education (teacher training, early childhood education, pedagogy, etc.)
2	Arts and humanities (history, language, audio-visual communications, etc.)
3	Law and social sciences (administration, psychology, economics, journalism, etc.)
4	Sciences (biology, chemistry, physics, mathematics, etc.) and information sciences (including information engineering)
5	Architecture, construction, technical formation and industries (mechanical, metal, electronic, design, clothing, food, etc., including engineering of these fields)
6	Agriculture, cattle, fish, and veterinary (including agricultural engineering or similar)
7	Health and social services (medicine, nursing, pharmacy, social work, etc.)
8	Other services (tourism, hotels, hair salons, nautical, military teaching, etc.)
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.C.2 Type of studies completed

A necessary variable for completing the information provided by the variable level of studies, for example to the effect of knowing the stock of people with formation in the diverse areas of knowledge or greater detail of the relation between the level of studies and employment by sectors, keeping in mind the specialization of the formation and of the employment.

This variable will only contain information for those people that in the variable Level of studies have some of the following values: formative cycle of medium grade, formative cycle of superior grade, Degree, Diploma, or Doctorate.

In addition the confirmation of the title will be collected for additional inquiries that are proposed.

[p. 37]

Categories of this variable:

Education (Certificate, Infant education, pedagogy)
 Arts and humanities (History, Language, Image and Sound...)
 Law and Social Sciences (Administration, Psychology, Economy, Journalism...)
 Sciences (Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics...) and Information Sciences (including Information Engineering)
 Architecture, construction, technical formation and Industries (Mechanical, Metal, Electronic, Design, Textile, Nutrition, etc., including engineering of these fields)
 Agriculture, cattle, fishing, and veterinary (including agricultural engineering or similar)
 Health and social services (medicine, nursing, pharmacy, social work...)
 Other services (tourism, hotel management, beauty school, nautical and military education...)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the field of studies the person has completed.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons age 16+ who have completed initial professional formation (FP I), the equivalent, or higher [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

5. What is the marital status of Person 1?

Mark his/her legal situation, even if it does not coincide with the informal status</p>
 <div class="i1">[] Single
[] Married
[] Separated
[] Divorced
[] Widowed</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	Widowed
4	Separated
5	Divorced

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.A.4 Marital Status</p>

<p>The marital status (de jure) is defined as the (legal) conjugal state of each individual in relation to the marriage laws.</p>

<p>Traditionally this variable is used to analyze processes of family formation and related with fecundity. In addition it is necessary for determining and evaluating social policies.</p>

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">Single
Married</div><div class="i2">The union is with someone of a different sex
The union is with someone of the same sex</div><div class="i1">Separated
Divorced
Widowed</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_NIGHTS: Number of nights spent in secondary residence

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. In the last twelve months, has he/she spent more than 14 nights (even if not continuous) in another municipality of Spain or in another country?

It can be because of work, studies, weekends, vacations, or because he/she resides in more than one municipality.</p>
 <div class="i1">[] No - (Go to question 5)
[] Yes - Include the place where he/she has spent more nights and the approximate number of nights that he/she has spent there:
[] Other municipality _____
Province _____
[] In another country _____</div><div class="i2">___ No. of nights</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25

026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64

065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103

104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142

143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181

182	182
183	183
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.F.4 Number of nights of stay in the municipality or country of longest stay

This deals with a variable necessary for, once establishing the connection between the citizen and this municipality, calculating the 'intensity' of this connection throughout the year and the possibility of calculating the linked population considering the duration of these stays.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of nights the person spent in a secondary residence during the last 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons who spent more than 14 nights of last 12 months in another municipality [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_SCHOOL: Attends school

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

If the Person 1 is 16 years or older, go to question 10. If he/she is younger than 16 years continue with question 9.

9. Does he/she attend a school center (including daycare)? yes (go to question 19) no (the Individual Questionnaire of Person 1 is finished)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.C.4 Education for minors

In Spain the mandatory education corresponds to the ages between 6 and 16 years. This question allows identifying on the one hand those people younger than 6 years that receive some kind of education and on the other hand those people that are found between 6 and 15 years (people that respond to this question and that should be receiving some kind of studies) and for different reasons are not attending a center of studies.

[p. 39]

Categories of this variable:

Yes
No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person attends school.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons age 15 or younger [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_SECCTRY: Country of secondary residence

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. In the last twelve months, has he/she spent more than 14 nights (even if not continuous) in another municipality of Spain or in another country?

It can be because of work, studies, weekends, vacations, or because he/she resides in more than one municipality.

No - (Go to question 5) Yes - Include the place where he/she has spent more nights and the approximate number of nights that he/she has spent there: Other municipality _____ Province _____ In another country _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Albania
102	Austria
103	Belgium
104	Bulgaria
106	Cyprus

107	Denmark
108	Spain
109	Finland
110	France
111	Greece
112	Hungary
113	Ireland
114	Iceland
115	Italy
117	Luxembourg
118	Malta
120	Norway
121	Netherlands
122	Poland
123	Portugal
124	Andorra
125	United Kingdom
126	Germany
128	Romania
131	Sweden
132	Switzerland
135	Ukraine
136	Latvia
137	Moldova
138	Belarus
139	Georgia
141	Estonia
142	Lithuania
143	Czech Republic
144	Slovakia
145	Bosnia-Herzegovina
146	Croatia
147	Slovenia
148	Armenia
154	Russia
157	Serbia
199	Other Europe
202	Angola
203	Algeria

205	Botswana
207	Cape Verde
208	Cameroon
213	Egypt
214	Ethiopia
216	Gambia
217	Ghana
218	Guinea
220	Equatorial Guinea
221	Kenya
224	Libya
225	Madagascar
227	Mali
228	Morocco
229	Mauritius
230	Mauritania
231	Mozambique
232	Namibia
234	Nigeria
236	South Africa
237	Rwanda
239	Senegal
240	Seychelles
245	Tanzania
248	Tunisia
249	Uganda
299	Other Africa
301	Canada
302	United States of America
303	Mexico
314	Costa Rica
315	Cuba
317	El Salvador
319	Guatemala
321	Honduras
322	Jamaica
323	Nicaragua
324	Panama
326	Dominican Republic

340	Argentina
341	Bolivia
342	Brazil
343	Colombia
344	Chile
345	Ecuador
347	Paraguay
348	Peru
350	Uruguay
351	Venezuela
399	Other Caribbean, Central America or South America
401	Afghanistan
402	Saudi Arabia
404	Bangladesh
405	Burma
407	China
408	United Arab Emirates
409	Philippines
410	India
411	Indonesia
413	Iran
414	Israel
415	Japan
416	Jordan
417	Cambodia
419	Laos
420	Lebanon
421	Malaysia
422	Maldives
424	Nepal
426	Pakistan
427	Qatar
430	Republic of Korea
432	Singapore
433	Syria
434	Sri Lanka
435	Thailand
436	Turkey
437	Vietnam

438	Taiwan
443	Kazakhstan
447	Uzbekistan
499	Other Asia
501	Australia
504	New Zealand
599	Other Oceania
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.F.3 Identification of the municipality or country of longest stay

This deals with an essential variable for the identification of the municipalities that receive population during brief periods of time (more than 15 days) for diverse motives and because of such is necessary for the calculation of the linked population.

Categories of this variable:

List of countries
List of provinces
List of municipalities

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of secondary residence for persons who have spent more than 14 nights of the last 12 months in another country or municipality.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons who spent more than 14 nights of last 12 months in another municipality [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_SECDW: Availability of dwelling in second municipality

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Does he/she have a second dwelling available in this place (whether property, rental, or freely given)?

[] yes
[] no

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.F.5 Availability of a second residence in this municipality

This allows us to know some additional information about the type of connection that is established with the municipality

[p. 46]

Having a second residence available is understood as any dwelling that is at the disposition of the citizen being his/her property, rented, or ceded for a time greater than 15 days as established in the definition of this variable.

Categories of this variable:
Yes
No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a dwelling in municipality of Spain different from that in which he or she habitually resides.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons who spent more than 14 nights of last 12 months in another municipality [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_SECMUNIC: Municipality of secondary residence

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. In the last twelve months, has he/she spent more than 14 nights (even if not continuous) in another municipality of Spain or in another country?

It can be because of work, studies, weekends, vacations, or because he/she resides in more than one municipality.

[] No - (Go to question 5) [] Yes - Include the place where he/she has spent more nights and the approximate number of nights that he/she has spent there: [] Other municipality _____ Province _____ [] In another country _____

[] No. of nights

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01059	Vitoria-Gasteiz
01991	Álava: 0 to 2000 population
01992	Álava: 2001 to 5000 population
01994	Álava: 10001 to 20000 population
02003	Albacete
02009	Almansa
02037	Hellín
02081	Villarrobledo
02991	Albacete: 0 to 2000 population
02992	Albacete: 2001 to 5000 population
02993	Albacete: 5001 to 10000 population
02994	Albacete: 10001 to 20000 population
03009	Alcoy/Alcoi
03014	Alicante/Alacant
03018	Altea
03019	Aspe
03031	Benidorm
03047	Calp
03050	Campello, el
03059	Crevillent
03063	Dénia
03065	Elche/Elx
03066	Elda
03079	Ibi
03082	Jávea/Xbia
03090	Mutxamel
03093	Novelda
03099	Orihuela
03104	Petrer
03119	Sant Joan d'Alacant
03121	Santa Pola
03122	San Vicente del Raspeig/Sant Vicent del Raspeig
03133	Torrevieja
03139	Villajoyosa/Vila Joiosa, la
03140	Villena
03902	Pilar de la Horadada
03991	Alicante/Alacant: 0 to 2000 population

03992	Alicante/Alacant: 2001 to 5000 population
03993	Alicante/Alacant: 5001 to 10000 population
03994	Alicante/Alacant: 10001 to 20000 population
04003	Adra
04013	Almería
04066	Níjar
04079	Roquetas de Mar
04102	Vícar
04902	Ejido, El
04991	Almería: 0 to 2000 population
04992	Almería: 2001 to 5000 population
04993	Almería: 5001 to 10000 population
04994	Almería: 10001 to 20000 population
05019	Ávila
05991	Ávila: 0 to 2000 population
05992	Ávila: 2001 to 5000 population
05993	Ávila: 5001 to 10000 population
06011	Almendralejo
06015	Badajoz
06044	Don Benito
06083	Mérida
06153	Villanueva de la Serena
06991	Badajoz: 0 to 2000 population
06992	Badajoz: 2001 to 5000 population
06993	Badajoz: 5001 to 10000 population
06994	Badajoz: 10001 to 20000 population
07011	Calvi
07015	Ciudadella de Menorca
07026	Eivissa
07027	Inca
07031	Llucmajor
07032	Maó
07033	Manacor
07036	Marratxí
07040	Palma
07046	Sant Antoni de Portmany
07048	Sant Josep de sa Talaia
07054	Santa Eulalia del Río
07991	Balears (Illes): 0 to 2000 population

07992	Balears (Illes): 2001 to 5000 population
07993	Balears (Illes): 5001 to 10000 population
07994	Balears (Illes): 10001 to 20000 population
08015	Badalona
08019	Barcelona
08051	Castellar del Vallès
08056	Castelldefels
08073	Cornell de Llobregat
08076	Esparreguera
08077	Esplugues de Llobregat
08089	Gav
08096	Granollers
08101	Hospitalet de Llobregat, L'
08102	Igualada
08112	Manlleu
08113	Manresa
08114	Martorell
08118	Masnou, El
08121	Mataró
08123	Molins de Rei
08124	Mollet del Vallès
08125	Montcada i Reixac
08147	Olesa de Montserrat
08163	Pineda de Mar
08169	Prat de Llobregat, El
08172	Premi de Mar
08180	Ripollet
08184	Rubí
08187	Sabadell
08194	Sant Adri de Besòs
08196	Sant Andreu de la Barca
08200	Sant Boi de Llobregat
08205	Sant Cugat del Vallès
08211	Sant Feliu de Llobregat
08217	Sant Joan Despí
08231	Sant Pere de Ribes
08245	Santa Coloma de Gramenet
08252	Barber del Vallès
08260	Santa Perpètua de Mogoda

08263	Sant Vicenç dels Horts
08266	Cerdanyola del Vallès
08270	Sitges
08279	Terrassa
08298	Vic
08301	Viladecans
08305	Vilafranca del Penedès
08307	Vilanova i la Geltrú
08991	Barcelona: 0 to 2000 population
08992	Barcelona: 2001 to 5000 population
08993	Barcelona: 5001 to 10000 population
08994	Barcelona: 10001 to 20000 population
09018	Aranda de Duero
09059	Burgos
09219	Miranda de Ebro
09991	Burgos: 0 to 2000 population
09992	Burgos: 2001 to 5000 population
09993	Burgos: 5001 to 10000 population
10037	Cáceres
10148	Plasencia
10991	Cáceres: 0 to 2000 population
10992	Cáceres: 2001 to 5000 population
10993	Cáceres: 5001 to 10000 population
10994	Cáceres: 10001 to 20000 population
11004	Algeciras
11006	Arcos de la Frontera
11007	Barbate
11008	Barrios, Los
11012	Cádiz
11014	Conil de la Frontera
11015	Chiclana de la Frontera
11020	Jerez de la Frontera
11022	Línea de la Concepción, La
11027	Puerto de Santa María, El
11028	Puerto Real
11030	Rota
11031	San Fernando
11032	Sanlúcar de Barrameda
11033	San Roque

11991	Cádiz: 0 to 2000 population
11992	Cádiz: 2001 to 5000 population
11993	Cádiz: 5001 to 10000 population
11994	Cádiz: 10001 to 20000 population
12009	Almazora/Almassora
12027	Benicarló
12032	Borriana/Burriana
12040	Castellón de la Plana/Castelló de la Plana
12084	Onda
12126	Vall d'Uixó, la
12135	Vila-real
12138	Vinaròs
12991	Castellón/Castelló: 0 to 2000 population
12992	Castellón/Castelló: 2001 to 5000 population
12993	Castellón/Castelló: 5001 to 10000 population
12994	Castellón/Castelló: 10001 to 20000 population
13005	Alcázar de San Juan
13034	Ciudad Real
13071	Puertollano
13082	Tomelloso
13087	Valdepeñas
13991	Ciudad Real: 0 to 2000 population
13992	Ciudad Real: 2001 to 5000 population
13993	Ciudad Real: 5001 to 10000 population
13994	Ciudad Real: 10001 to 20000 population
14007	Baena
14013	Cabra
14021	Córdoba
14038	Lucena
14042	Montilla
14049	Palma del Río
14055	Priego de Córdoba
14056	Puente Genil
14991	Córdoba: 0 to 2000 population
14992	Córdoba: 2001 to 5000 population
14993	Córdoba: 5001 to 10000 population
14994	Córdoba: 10001 to 20000 population
15002	Ames
15005	Arteixo

15017	Cambre
15019	Carballo
15030	Coruña, A
15031	Culleredo
15036	Ferrol
15054	Narón
15058	Oleiros
15073	Ribeira
15078	Santiago de Compostela
15991	Coruña (A): 0 to 2000 population
15992	Coruña (A): 2001 to 5000 population
15993	Coruña (A): 5001 to 10000 population
15994	Coruña (A): 10001 to 20000 population
16078	Cuenca
16991	Cuenca: 0 to 2000 population
16992	Cuenca: 2001 to 5000 population
16993	Cuenca: 5001 to 10000 population
16994	Cuenca: 10001 to 20000 population
17023	Blanes
17066	Figueres
17079	Girona
17095	Lloret de Mar
17114	Olot
17117	Palafrugell
17155	Salt
17160	Sant Feliu de Guíxols
17991	Girona: 0 to 2000 population
17992	Girona: 2001 to 5000 population
17993	Girona: 5001 to 10000 population
17994	Girona: 10001 to 20000 population
18017	Almuñécar
18021	Armillá
18023	Baza
18087	Granada
18122	Loja
18127	Maracena
18140	Motril
18991	Granada: 0 to 2000 population
18992	Granada: 2001 to 5000 population

18993	Granada: 5001 to 10000 population
18994	Granada: 10001 to 20000 population
19046	Azuqueca de Henares
19130	Guadalajara
19991	Guadalajara: 0 to 2000 population
19992	Guadalajara: 2001 to 5000 population
19993	Guadalajara: 5001 to 10000 population
19994	Guadalajara: 10001 to 20000 population
20030	Eibar
20045	Irun
20055	Arrasate/Mondragón
20067	Errenteria
20069	Donostia-San Sebastián
20079	Zarautz
20991	Guipúzcoa: 0 to 2000 population
20992	Guipúzcoa: 2001 to 5000 population
20993	Guipúzcoa: 5001 to 10000 population
20994	Guipúzcoa: 10001 to 20000 population
21005	Almonte
21010	Ayamonte
21041	Huelva
21042	Isla Cristina
21044	Lepe
21050	Moguer
21991	Huelva: 0 to 2000 population
21992	Huelva: 2001 to 5000 population
21993	Huelva: 5001 to 10000 population
21994	Huelva: 10001 to 20000 population
22125	Huesca
22991	Huesca: 0 to 2000 population
22992	Huesca: 2001 to 5000 population
22993	Huesca: 5001 to 10000 population
22994	Huesca: 10001 to 20000 population
23002	Alcalá la Real
23005	Andújar
23050	Jaén
23055	Linares
23060	Martos
23092	Úbeda

23991	Jaén: 0 to 2000 population
23992	Jaén: 2001 to 5000 population
23993	Jaén: 5001 to 10000 population
23994	Jaén: 10001 to 20000 population
24089	León
24115	Ponferrada
24142	San Andrés del Rabanedo
24991	León: 0 to 2000 population
24992	León: 2001 to 5000 population
24993	León: 5001 to 10000 population
24994	León: 10001 to 20000 population
25120	Lleida
25991	Lleida: 0 to 2000 population
25992	Lleida: 2001 to 5000 population
25993	Lleida: 5001 to 10000 population
25994	Lleida: 10001 to 20000 population
26036	Calahorra
26089	Logroño
26991	Rioja (La): 0 to 2000 population
26992	Rioja (La): 2001 to 5000 population
26993	Rioja (La): 5001 to 10000 population
26994	Rioja (La): 10001 to 20000 population
27028	Lugo
27991	Lugo: 0 to 2000 population
27992	Lugo: 2001 to 5000 population
27993	Lugo: 5001 to 10000 population
27994	Lugo: 10001 to 20000 population
28005	Alcalá de Henares
28006	Alcobendas
28007	Alcorcón
28009	Algete
28013	Aranjuez
28014	Arganda del Rey
28015	Arroyomolinos
28022	Boadilla del Monte
28040	Ciempozuelos
28045	Colmenar Viejo
28047	Collado Villalba
28049	Coslada

28058	Fuenlabrada
28061	Galapagar
28065	Getafe
28074	Leganés
28079	Madrid
28080	Majadahonda
28084	Mejorada del Campo
28092	Móstoles
28096	Navalcarnero
28106	Parla
28113	Pinto
28115	Pozuelo de Alarcón
28123	Rivas-Vaciamadrid
28127	Rozas de Madrid, Las
28130	San Fernando de Henares
28134	San Sebastián de los Reyes
28148	Torrejón de Ardoz
28152	Torrelodones
28161	Valdemoro
28181	Villaviciosa de Odón
28903	Tres Cantos
28991	Madrid: 0 to 2000 population
28992	Madrid: 2001 to 5000 population
28993	Madrid: 5001 to 10000 population
28994	Madrid: 10001 to 20000 population
29007	Alhaurín de la Torre
29008	Alhaurín el Grande
29015	Antequera
29025	Benalmádena
29038	Cártama
29042	Coín
29051	Estepona
29054	Fuengirola
29067	Málaga
29069	Marbella
29070	Mijas
29075	Nerja
29082	Rincón de la Victoria
29084	Ronda

29094	Vélez-Málaga
29901	Torremolinos
29991	Málaga: 0 to 2000 population
29992	Málaga: 2001 to 5000 population
29993	Málaga: 5001 to 10000 population
29994	Málaga: 10001 to 20000 population
30003	Águilas
30005	Alcantarilla
30008	Alhama de Murcia
30015	Caravaca de la Cruz
30016	Cartagena
30019	Cieza
30022	Jumilla
30024	Lorca
30026	Mazarrón
30027	Molina de Segura
30030	Murcia
30035	San Javier
30036	San Pedro del Pinatar
30037	Torre-Pacheco
30038	Torres de Cotillas, Las
30039	Totana
30043	Yecla
30991	Murcia: 0 to 2000 population
30992	Murcia: 2001 to 5000 population
30993	Murcia: 5001 to 10000 population
30994	Murcia: 10001 to 20000 population
31201	Pamplona/Iruña
31232	Tudela
31901	Barañain
31991	Navarra: 0 to 2000 population
31992	Navarra: 2001 to 5000 population
31993	Navarra: 5001 to 10000 population
31994	Navarra: 10001 to 20000 population
32054	Ourense
32991	Ourense: 0 to 2000 population
32992	Ourense: 2001 to 5000 population
32993	Ourense: 5001 to 10000 population
32994	Ourense: 10001 to 20000 population

33004	Avilés
33016	Castrillón
33024	Gijón
33031	Langreo
33037	Mieres
33044	Oviedo
33066	Siero
33991	Asturias: 0 to 2000 population
33992	Asturias: 2001 to 5000 population
33993	Asturias: 5001 to 10000 population
33994	Asturias: 10001 to 20000 population
34120	Palencia
34991	Palencia: 0 to 2000 population
34992	Palencia: 2001 to 5000 population
34993	Palencia: 5001 to 10000 population
35002	Agüimes
35004	Arrecife
35006	Arucas
35009	Gáldar
35011	Ingenio
35012	Mogán
35014	Oliva, La
35016	Palmas de Gran Canaria, Las
35017	Puerto del Rosario
35019	San Bartolomé de Tirajana
35022	Santa Lucía de Tirajana
35024	Teguise
35026	Telde
35991	Palmas (Las): 0 to 2000 population
35992	Palmas (Las): 2001 to 5000 population
35993	Palmas (Las): 5001 to 10000 population
35994	Palmas (Las): 10001 to 20000 population
36008	Cangas
36017	Estrada, A
36024	Lalín
36026	Marín
36038	Pontevedra
36042	Ponteareas
36045	Redondela

36057	Vigo
36060	Vilagarcía de Arousa
36991	Pontevedra: 0 to 2000 population
36992	Pontevedra: 2001 to 5000 population
36993	Pontevedra: 5001 to 10000 population
36994	Pontevedra: 10001 to 20000 population
37274	Salamanca
37991	Salamanca: 0 to 2000 population
37992	Salamanca: 2001 to 5000 population
37993	Salamanca: 5001 to 10000 population
37994	Salamanca: 10001 to 20000 population
38001	Adeje
38006	Arona
38011	Candelaria
38017	Granadilla de Abona
38022	Icod de los Vinos
38023	San Cristóbal de La Laguna
38024	Llanos de Aridane, Los
38026	Orotava, La
38028	Puerto de la Cruz
38031	Realejos, Los
38038	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
38043	Tacoronte
38991	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 0 to 2000 population
38992	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 2001 to 5000 population
38993	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 5001 to 10000 population
38994	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 10001 to 20000 population
39016	Camargo
39020	Castro-Urdiales
39052	Piélagos
39075	Santander
39087	Torrelavega
39991	Cantabria: 0 to 2000 population
39992	Cantabria: 2001 to 5000 population
39993	Cantabria: 5001 to 10000 population
39994	Cantabria: 10001 to 20000 population
40194	Segovia
40991	Segovia: 0 to 2000 population
40992	Segovia: 2001 to 5000 population

40993	Segovia: 5001 to 10000 population
41004	Alcalá de Guadaíra
41017	Bormujos
41021	Camas
41024	Carmona
41034	Coria del Río
41038	Dos Hermanas
41039	Écija
41053	Lebrija
41058	Mairena del Alcor
41059	Mairena del Aljarafe
41065	Morón de la Frontera
41069	Palacios y Villafranca, Los
41081	Rinconada, La
41086	San Juan de Aznalfarache
41091	Sevilla
41093	Tomares
41095	Utrera
41991	Sevilla: 0 to 2000 population
41992	Sevilla: 2001 to 5000 population
41993	Sevilla: 5001 to 10000 population
41994	Sevilla: 10001 to 20000 population
42173	Soria
42991	Soria: 0 to 2000 population
42992	Soria: 2001 to 5000 population
42993	Soria: 5001 to 10000 population
43014	Amposta
43037	Calafell
43038	Cambrils
43123	Reus
43148	Tarragona
43155	Tortosa
43161	Valls
43163	Vendrell, El
43171	Vila-seca
43905	Salou
43991	Tarragona: 0 to 2000 population
43992	Tarragona: 2001 to 5000 population
43993	Tarragona: 5001 to 10000 population

43994	Tarragona: 10001 to 20000 population
44216	Teruel
44991	Teruel: 0 to 2000 population
44992	Teruel: 2001 to 5000 population
44993	Teruel: 5001 to 10000 population
44994	Teruel: 10001 to 20000 population
45081	Illescas
45165	Talavera de la Reina
45168	Toledo
45991	Toledo: 0 to 2000 population
45992	Toledo: 2001 to 5000 population
45993	Toledo: 5001 to 10000 population
45994	Toledo: 10001 to 20000 population
46005	Alaquàs
46013	Alboraya
46017	Alzira
46021	Aldaia
46022	Alfafar
46029	Algemesí
46070	Bétera
46078	Burjassot
46083	Carcaixent
46094	Catarroja
46102	Quart de Poblet
46105	Cullera
46110	Xirivella
46131	Gandia
46145	Xàtiva
46147	Llíria
46159	Manises
46169	Mislata
46171	Moncada
46181	Oliva
46184	Ontinyent
46186	Païporta
46190	Paterna
46194	Picassent
46202	Pobla de Vallbona, la
46213	Requena

46214	Riba-roja de Túria
46220	Sagunto/Sagunt
46235	Sueca
46244	Torrent
46250	Valencia
46991	Valencia/València: 0 to 2000 population
46992	Valencia/València: 2001 to 5000 population
46993	Valencia/València: 5001 to 10000 population
46994	Valencia/València: 10001 to 20000 population
47076	Laguna de Duero
47085	Medina del Campo
47186	Valladolid
47991	Valladolid: 0 to 2000 population
47992	Valladolid: 2001 to 5000 population
47993	Valladolid: 5001 to 10000 population
47994	Valladolid: 10001 to 20000 population
48013	Barakaldo
48015	Basauri
48020	Bilbao
48027	Durango
48036	Galdakao
48044	Getxo
48054	Leioa
48078	Portugalete
48082	Santurtzi
48084	Sestao
48902	Erandio
48991	Vizcaya: 0 to 2000 population
48992	Vizcaya: 2001 to 5000 population
48993	Vizcaya: 5001 to 10000 population
48994	Vizcaya: 10001 to 20000 population
49275	Zamora
49991	Zamora: 0 to 2000 population
49992	Zamora: 2001 to 5000 population
49993	Zamora: 5001 to 10000 population
49994	Zamora: 10001 to 20000 population
50067	Calatayud
50297	Zaragoza
50991	Zaragoza: 0 to 2000 population

50992	Zaragoza: 2001 to 5000 population
50993	Zaragoza: 5001 to 10000 population
50994	Zaragoza: 10001 to 20000 population
51001	Ceuta
52001	Melilla
99999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.F.3 Identification of the municipality or country of longest stay

This deals with an essential variable for the identification of the municipalities that receive population during brief periods of time (more than 15 days) for diverse motives and because of such is necessary for the calculation of the linked population.

Categories of this variable:

List of countries
List of provinces
List of municipalities

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the municipality of secondary residence for persons who have spent more than 14 nights in another country or municipality.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons who spent more than 14 nights of last 12 months in another municipality [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_SECPROV: Province of secondary residence

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. In the last twelve months, has he/she spent more than 14 nights (even if not continuous) in another municipality of Spain or in another country?

It can be because of work, studies, weekends, vacations, or because he/she resides in more than one municipality.

No - (Go to question 5) Yes - Include the place where he/she has spent more nights and the approximate number of nights that he/she has spent there:
Other municipality _____
Province _____
In another country _____

No. of nights

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Álava
02	Albacete
03	Alicante/Alacant
04	Almería
05	Ávila
06	Badajoz
07	Balears (Illes)
08	Barcelona
09	Burgos
10	Cáceres
11	Cádiz
12	Castellón/Castelló
13	Ciudad Real
14	Córdoba
15	Coruña (A)
16	Cuenca
17	Girona
18	Granada
19	Guadalajara
20	Guipúzcoa
21	Huelva
22	Huesca
23	Jaén
24	León
25	Lleida
26	Rioja (La)
27	Lugo
28	Madrid
29	Málaga
30	Murcia
31	Navarra
32	Ourense
33	Asturias
34	Palencia
35	Palmas (Las)
36	Pontevedra
37	Salamanca

38	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
39	Cantabria
40	Segovia
41	Sevilla
42	Soria
43	Tarragona
44	Teruel
45	Toledo
46	Valencia/València
47	Valladolid
48	Vizcaya
49	Zamora
50	Zaragoza
51	Ceuta
52	Melilla
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.F.3 Identification of the municipality or country of longest stay

This deals with an essential variable for the identification of the municipalities that receive population during brief periods of time (more than 15 days) for diverse motives and because of such is necessary for the calculation of the linked population.

Categories of this variable:

List of countries
List of provinces
List of municipalities

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicated the province of secondary residence for persons who spent more than 14 nights of the last 12 months in a municipality of Spain different from that in which he/she habitually resides. Province is the second-largest-scale geographic identifier available in the Spain samples.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons who spent more than 14 nights of last 12 months in another municipality [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_SECRES: Has spent more than 14 nights of the last 12 months in another

municipality**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

4. In the last twelve months, has he/she spent more than 14 nights (even if not continuous) in another municipality of Spain or in another country?

It can be because of work, studies, weekends, vacations, or because he/she resides in more than one municipality.

No - (Go to question 5) Yes - Include the place where he/she has spent more nights and the approximate number of nights that he/she has spent there: Other municipality _____ Province _____
 In another country _____ No. of nights

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.F.2 Stay in another municipality

It will be considered that a person has had a stay (relevant for the calculation of the linked population) in another municipality when, in the last twelve months, he/she has passed 15 nights or more (consecutively or not) in a municipality of Spain different from that in which he/she habitually resides.

[p. 45]

Categories of this variable:

Yes
 No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether, in the last twelve months, the person has spent more than 14 nights in another municipality of Spain different from that in which he/she habitually resides.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_CAREHLTH: Cares for person with health problems**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

12. During the last week, did he/she carry out any of the following tasks without receiving money in exchange?

You can mark various options

Care for a minor of less than 15 years
 Care for a person with important health problems
 Charitable work or social service volunteer
 Complete the majority of the domestic tasks of the household
 Did not carry out any of these tasks

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.G.2 Caring for a person with severe health problems

Categories of this variable:

Yes
No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether, during the last week, the person took care for person with health problems without receiving money in exchange.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_CAREMIN: Cares for minor less than 15 years**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

12. During the last week, did he/she carry out any of the following tasks without receiving money in exchange?

You can mark various options

Care for a minor of less than 15 years Care for a person with important health problems

Charitable work or social service volunteer Complete the majority of the domestic tasks of the household

Did not carry out any of these tasks

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.G.1 Caring for a minor of less than 15 years

Caring for minors includes activities of accompaniment, entertainment, help, games, conversation, reading, teaching, physical care, and vigilance.

Categories of this variable:

Yes
No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether, during the last week, the person took care for minor less than 15 years old without receiving money in exchange.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

13. If Person 1 is a woman, has she had children?
 Consider all those that were born alive
 no yes (How many? _)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.A.11 Number of children born alive

This variable summarizes the fecundity behavior of each woman throughout her life, making possible generational studies.

It will contain information for all women 16 years or older and will reflect the number of children born (excluding the fetal deaths and including all those that were born even though died soon after birth), during the life of the woman until the date of the Census.

As it deals with measuring fecundity, adopted children will be excluded from this count.

[p. 30]

Categories of this variable

0 children
 1 child
 2 children
 3 or more children

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the children ever born to the female respondent.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Females age 16+ who ever given birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_CONTRACT: Full-time or part-time work**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Full-time
2	Part-time
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.D.1 Current relation with the activity

This variable allows a classification of the population with relation to economic activity, establishing the groups of active and inactive and their main collectives. It is a variable of basic classification in the census operation.

The temporary reference of this variable is the week previous to the census reference.

It is asked of all those people that are 16 years of age or older.

Categories of this variable:

Active

Employed

- Full-time
- Part-time

Unemployed

- Unemployed having worked before
- Unemployed seeking his/her first employment

Inactive

- Person with permanent labor disability
- Retired, pre-retired, pensioned, or rentier
- Other situation

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person works full-time or part-time.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons age 16+ who were employed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_EMPSTAT: Employment status**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

14. In what labor situation was she last week? Employed (that's to say, worked at least an hour) or temporally absent from work: full-time part-time Unemployed, having had worked previously Unemployed, seeking employment for the first time (go to question 18) Person with permanent labor disability (go to question 18) Retired, pre-retired, pensioned, or rentier (go to question 18) Other situation (go to question 18)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employed
2	Unemployed, has worked previously
3	Unemployed, seeking first job
4	Permanent labor disability
5	Retired, pre-retired, pensioned, or rentier
6	Other
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.D.1 Current relation with the activity

This variable allows a classification of the population with relation to economic activity, establishing the groups of active and inactive and their main collectives. It is a variable of basic classification in the census operation.

The temporary reference of this variable is the week previous to the census reference.

It is asked of all those people that are 16 years of age or older.

Categories of this variable:

Active

Employed Full-time Part-time Unemployed Unemployed having worked before Unemployed seeking his/her first employment Inactive Person with permanent labor disability Retired, pre-retired, pensioned, or rentier Other situation

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's employment status.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_HHCHORES: Completes majority of domestic tasks of the home

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

12. During the last week, did he/she carry out any of the following tasks without receiving money in exchange?

You can mark various options

Care for a minor of less than 15 years
 Care for a person with important health problems
 Charitable work or social service volunteer
 Complete the majority of the domestic tasks of the household
 Did not carry out any of these tasks

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.G.4 Taking charge of the majority of the domestic tasks of the household

Categories of this variable:

Yes
No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether, during the last week, the person completed the majority of domestic tasks of the household without receiving money in return.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_IND: Industry, 2-digits**Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

16. What is/was the principal activity of the establishment or premise where he/she works/worked?

If he/she is unemployed, refer to his/her last occupation. Look for it in the Table of Industries of the Attached pamphlet and note the number to which it corresponds:

Number ___ If you have not found his/her activity or have doubts, write it below: _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Crop and animal production, hunting and related service activities
02	Forestry and logging
03	Fishing and aquaculture
05	Mining of coal and lignite
06	Extraction of crude petroleum and natural gas
07	Mining of metal ores
08	Other mining and quarrying
09	Mining support service activities
10	Manufacture of food products
11	Manufacture of beverages
12	Manufacture of tobacco products
13	Manufacture of textiles
14	Manufacture of wearing apparel
15	Manufacture of leather and related products
16	Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials
17	Manufacture of paper and paper products

18	Printing and reproduction of recorded media
19	Manufacture of coke and refined petroleum products
20	Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products
21	Manufacture of basic pharmaceutical products and pharmaceutical preparations
22	Manufacture of rubber and plastic products
23	Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products
24	Manufacture of basic metals
25	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment
26	Manufacture of computer, electronic and optical products
27	Manufacture of electrical equipment
28	Manufacture of machinery and equipment not elsewhere classified
29	Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
30	Manufacture of other transport equipment
31	Manufacture of furniture
32	Other manufacturing
33	Repair and installation of machinery and equipment
35	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply
36	Water collection, treatment and supply
37	Sewerage
38	Waste collection, treatment and disposal activities; materials recovery
39	Remediation activities and other waste management services
41	Construction of buildings
42	Civil engineering
43	Specialised construction activities
45	Wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles
46	Wholesale trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles
47	Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles
49	Land transport and transport via pipelines
50	Water transport
51	Air transport
52	Warehousing and support activities for transportation
53	Postal and courier activities
55	Accommodation
56	Food and beverage service activities
58	Publishing activities
59	Motion picture, video and television programme production, sound recording and music publishing activities
60	Programming and broadcasting activities
61	Telecommunications
62	Computer programming, consultancy and related activities

63	Information service activities
64	Financial service activities, except insurance and pension funding
65	Insurance, reinsurance and pension funding, except compulsory social security
66	Activities auxiliary to financial services and insurance activities
68	Real estate activities
69	Legal and accounting activities
70	Activities of head offices; management consultancy activities
71	Architectural and engineering activities; technical testing and analysis
72	Scientific research and development
73	Advertising and market research
74	Other professional, scientific and technical activities
75	Veterinary activities
77	Rental and leasing activities
78	Employment activities
79	Travel agency, tour operator and other reservation service and related activities
80	Security and investigation activities
81	Services to buildings and landscape activities
82	Office administrative, office support and other business support activities
84	Public administration and defence; compulsory social security
85	Education
86	Human health activities
87	Residential care activities
88	Social work activities without accommodation
90	Creative, arts and entertainment activities
91	Libraries, archives, museums and other cultural activities
92	Gambling and betting activities
93	Sports activities and amusement and recreation activities
94	Activities of membership organisations
95	Repair of computers and personal and household goods
96	Other personal service activities
97	Activities of households as employers of domestic personnel
98	Undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of private households for own use
99	Activities of extraterritorial organisations and bodies
00	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.D.3 Activity of the establishment

The activity of the establishment or branch of activities refers to the class of production or activity of the establishment in which the work is located of the economically active person (whether employed or unemployed and having worked before).

<p>In the case of the workers granted permission by a company to temporary work in another, they must inform about the activity of the establishment in which they are working during the reference week.</p>

<p>The definitions of employment, activity of the establishment, and professional situation must have the same work as a reference. In the case of a person disposing of various jobs the information that must be collected is that in which he/she worked the greatest number of hours.</p>

<p>Information will be collected about this variable for the people that are 15 years or older that:</p>

<div class="i1">Are employed during the reference week
Are unemployed during the reference week, but have been employed at least once in the past.</div>[p. 41]</p>

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<p>The categories of this variable have been elaborated to be a reduced formulation of those of the CNAE-2009 to three digits, to help with the correct completion on the part of the citizens.</p>

<p>Given this information and other contents in the questionnaire, such as education level, information of the employment with a level of detail of 3 numeric digits can be obtained for the national level. For territorial additions (such as province or autonomous community and even for some municipalities) with sufficient population a classification of a level of 2 digits will be obtained.</p>

<p>The minor disaggregation of this variable corresponds with the first level of the CNAE-2009.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry in which the person works.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons age 16+ who were employed or worked previously [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_LIVEBIRTH: Ever given birth

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

13. If Person 1 is a woman, has she had children?

Consider all those that were born alive</p>

<div class="i1">[] no
[] yes (How many? _ _)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether a female respondent has ever given birth.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Females age 16+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_OCC: Occupation, 2-digits

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

15. What is/was his/her occupation?

If he/she is unemployed, refer to his/her last occupation. Look for it in the Table of Occupations of the Attached pamphlet and note the letter and number to which it corresponds:

Letter _ Number _

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Chief executives, senior officials and legislators
12	Administrative and commercial managers
13	Production and specialised services managers
14	Hospitality, retail and other services managers
15	Managers, not elsewhere classified
21	Health professionals
22	Teaching professionals
23	Other teaching professionals

24	Science and engineering professionals
25	Legal professionals
26	Business and administration professionals
27	Information and communications technology professionals
28	Social sciences professionals
29	Creative and performing artists
31	Physical and engineering science technicians
32	Mining, manufacturing and construction supervisors
33	Health associate professionals
34	Financial and mathematical associate professionals
35	Sales and purchasing agents and brokers
36	Administrative and specialised secretaries, and regulatory government associate professionals
37	Legal, social, cultural and related associate professionals
38	Information and communications technicians
41	Numerical clerks
42	Library, mail carriers and sorting clerks
43	Other clerks, without customer service duties
44	Customer services clerks
45	Other clerks, not elsewhere classified
50	Cooks and waiters (self-employed)
51	Cooks and waiters (employed)
52	Shop salespersons (employed)
53	Shop salespersons (self-employed)
54	Sales workers (except in shops)
55	Cashiers and ticket clerks
56	Personal care workers in health services
57	Other personal care workers
58	Personal service workers
59	Protective services workers
61	Skilled agricultural workers
62	Skilled animal producers
63	Skilled mixed crop and animal producers
64	Skilled forestry, fishery and hunting workers
71	Building frame and related trades workers
72	Building finishers and related trades workers
73	Sheet and structural metal workers, moulders and welders, and related workers
74	Machinery mechanics and repairers
75	Electrical and electronic trades workers
76	Handicraft and printing workers

77	Food processing and related trades workers
78	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers, garment and related trades workers
81	Stationary plant and machine operators
82	Assemblers
83	Locomotive engine drivers and mobile plant operators
84	Drivers (transportation)
91	Cleaners and helpers
92	Other cleaning workers
93	Food preparation assistants
94	Refuse workers, street vendors and other elementary workers
95	Agricultural, forestry and fishery labourers
96	Labourers in mining, construction, manufacturing and transport
97	Manufacturing labourers
98	Transport and storage labourers
00	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.D.2 Employment

Employment refers to the main tasks and obligations of the work, employment, or office performed

[p. 40]

The information about this variable will be collected for all the people that are older than 15 years and that:
 Are employed during the reference week
 Are unemployed during the reference week, but have had an employment at least once in the past.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's occupation.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons age 16+ who were employed or worked previously [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_VOLUNTR: Charitable work or social service volunteer

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

12. During the last week, did he/she carry out any of the following tasks without receiving money in exchange?

You can mark various options

Care for a minor of less than 15 years
 Care for a person with important health problems
 Charitable work or social service volunteer
 Complete the majority of the domestic tasks of the household
 Did not carry out any of these tasks

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.G.3 Other beneficial tasks or social service

Categories of this variable:

Yes
No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether, during the last week, the person volunteered doing charitable or social-service work without receiving money in return.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons age 16+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_CLASSWK: Class of worker

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

17. What is/was his/her professional situation?

Mark only one option

Entrepreneur, professional or self-employed worker: that employs personnel that doesn't employ personnel
 Employee (of a third party) fixed or indefinite occasional or temporary
 Other situations: family help member of a cooperative

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Entrepreneur, professional, or self-employed worker that employs personnel
2	Entrepreneur, professional, or self-employed worker that does not employ personnel
3	Fixed or indefinite worker
4	Occasional or temporary worker
5	Cares for family
6	Member of a cooperative
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.D.4 Professional situation

The professional situation refers to the kind of work contract (explicit or implicit) with other people or organizations, that the person has in their work position. The basic criteria used for defining the groups of the classification is the kind of economic responsibility and the type of authority that the person assumes about the establishments and their workers.

Information will be collected about this variable for the people that are 15 years or older that:

Are employed during the reference week
 Are unemployed during the reference week, but have been employed at least once in the past.

Categories of this variable:

Self-employed worker with fixed or indefinite character
 Self-employed worker with eventual or temporary character
 Entrepreneur or professional that employs personnel
 Entrepreneur or professional that does not employ personnel
 Family help
 Members of cooperatives

description

DEFINITION

This variable refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment-- whether the person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons age 16+ who were employed or worked previously [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_EDLEVEL1: Current course of study**Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

18. Is he/she receiving some kind of education (including academies, courses organized by the company...)?

Did he/she work at least one hour last week?

yes (go to question 19) no (The Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 has finished)

yes (indicate what from the following up to a maximum of 3):

Compulsory secondary education (ESO)

Basic professional qualification

Baccalaureate

Intermediate professional formation (FP), plastic arts, design, sports education or equivalent

Official language school

Professional music and dance

Higher professional formation (FP), plastic arts, design, sports education or equivalent

General university degree (diplomatura), technical architecture degree, technical engineering degree, or equivalent

Bachelor's degree (grado), arts degree, or equivalent

Bachelor's degree (licenciatura), architecture degree, engineering degree, or equivalent

Official university master's degree (following 2006), medical specialties, or equivalent

Doctorate (PhD)

Other formal course (basic adult education, etc.)

Public service employment course

Other informal course

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Compulsory secondary education (ESO)
02	Basic professional qualification
03	Baccalaureate
04	Intermediate professional formation (FP), plastic arts, design, sports education or equivalent
05	Official language school
06	Professional music and dance
07	Higher professional formation (FP), plastic arts, design, sports education or equivalent
08	General university degree (diplomatura), technical architecture degree, technical engineering degree, or equivalent
09	Bachelor's degree (grado), arts degree, or equivalent
10	Bachelor's degree (licenciatura), architecture degree, engineering degree, or equivalent
11	Official university master's degree, medical specialties, or equivalent
12	Doctorate (PhD)
13	Other formal course (basic adult education, etc.)
14	Public service employment course
15	Other informal course
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.C.3 Course studies

In terms of the regulated studies this variable is necessary for the analysis of the stock that are taking each education level, the calculation of scholarly rates (together with the following variable), characteristics of the drop-outs in the school system and prevision of future stocks of the population with different education levels.

<p>But it also collects information about complementary non-regulated studies related to employment.</p>

<p>[p. 38]</p>

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">ESO, Secondary education for adults
Programs of Primary Professional qualification
High school
Middle grade of FP, Plastic Arts and Design and Physical Education or similar
Teaching in Official language schools
Professional teaching of music and dance
Superior grade of FP, Plastic arts and Design, and Physical education or equivalent
University diploma, Technical architecture, technical engineering or equivalent
University grade studies and artistic teaching or equivalent
University degree, architecture, engineering or equivalent
Official university masters, medical specialties or analog, doctorate
Other courses of free education (primary studies for adults...)
Formation courses of the public employment services
Other non-free formation courses</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's current course of study.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons age 16+ who were currently attending school [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_EDLEVEL2: Second current course of study

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

18. Is he/she receiving some kind of education (including academies, courses organized by the company...)?<div class="i1">[] no</div><div class="i2">Did he/she work at least one hour last week?</div><div class="i3">[] yes (go to question 19)<div class="i1">[] yes (indicate what from the following up to a maximum of 3):</div><div class="i2">[] Compulsory secondary education (ESO)
[] Basic professional qualification
[] Baccalaureate
[] Intermediate professional formation (FP), plastic arts, design, sports education or equivalent
[] Official language school
[] Professional music and dance
[] Higher professional formation (FP), plastic arts, design, sports education or equivalent
[] General university degree (diplomatura), technical architecture degree, technical engineering degree, or equivalent
[] Bachelor's degree (grado), arts degree, or equivalent
[] Bachelor's degree (licenciatura), architecture degree, engineering degree, or equivalent
[] Official university master's degree (following 2006), medical specialties, or equivalent
[] Doctorate (PhD)
[] Other formal course (basic adult education, etc.)
[] Public service employment course
[] Other informal course</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Compulsory secondary education (ESO)
02	Basic professional qualification
03	Bacalaureate
04	Intermediate professional formation (FP), plastic arts, design, sports education or equivalent
05	Official language school
06	Professional music and dance
07	Higher professional formation (FP), plastic arts, design, sports education or equivalent
08	General university degree (diplomatura), technical architecture degree, technical engineering degree, or equivalent
09	Bachelor's degree (grado), arts degree, or equivalent
10	Bachelor's degree (licenciatura), architecture degree, engineering degree, or equivalent
11	Official university master's degree, medical specialities, or equivalent
12	Doctorate (PhD)
13	Other formal course (basic adult education, etc.)
14	Public service employment course
15	Other informal course
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.C.3 Course studies

In terms of the regulated studies this variable is necessary for the analysis of the stock that are taking each education level, the calculation of scholarly rates (together with the following variable), characteristics of the drop-outs in the school system and prevision of future stocks of the population with different education levels.

But it also collects information about complementary non-regulated studies related to employment.

[p. 38]

Categories of this variable:

ESO, Secondary education for adults
 Programs of Primary Professional qualification
 High school
 Middle grade of FP, Plastic Arts and Design and Physical Education or similar
 Teaching in Official language schools
 Professional teaching of music and dance
 Superior grade of FP, Plastic arts and Design, and Physical education or equivalent
 University diploma, Technical architecture, technical engineering or equivalent
 University grade studies and artistic teaching or equivalent
 University degree, architecture, engineering or equivalent
 Official university masters, medical specialties or analog, doctorate
 Other courses of free education (primary studies for adults...)
 Formation courses of the public employment services
 Other non-free formation courses

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's second course of study.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons age 16+ who were currently attending school [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_EDLEVEL3: Third current course of study**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

18. Is he/she receiving some kind of education (including academies, courses organized by the company...)?

Did he/she work at least one hour last week?

yes (go to question 19) no (The Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 has finished)

yes (indicate what from the following up to a maximum of 3):

Compulsory secondary education (ESO)

Basic professional qualification

Baccalaureate

Intermediate professional formation (FP), plastic arts, design, sports education or equivalent

Official language school

Professional music and dance

Higher professional formation (FP), plastic arts, design, sports education or equivalent

General university degree (diplomatura), technical architecture degree, technical engineering degree, or equivalent

Bachelor's degree (grado), arts degree, or equivalent

Bachelor's degree (licenciatura), architecture degree, engineering degree, or equivalent

Official university master's degree (following 2006), medical specialties, or equivalent

Doctorate (PhD)

Other formal course (basic adult education, etc.)

Public service employment course

Other informal course

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Compulsory secondary education (ESO)
02	Basic professional qualification
03	Baccalaureate
05	Official language school
06	Professional music and dance
09	Bachelor's degree (grado), arts degree, or equivalent
10	Bachelor's degree (licenciatura), architecture degree, engineering degree, or equivalent
11	Official university master's degree, medical specialties, or equivalent
12	Doctorate (PhD)
13	Other formal course (basic adult education, etc.)
14	Public service employment course
15	Other informal course
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.C.3 Course studies</p>

<p>In terms of the regulated studies this variable is necessary for the analysis of the stock that are taking each education level, the calculation of scholarly rates (together with the following variable), characteristics of the drop-outs in the school system and prevision of future stocks of the population with different education levels.</p>

<p>But it also collects information about complementary non-regulated studies related to employment.</p>

<p>[p. 38]</p>

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">ESO, Secondary education for adults
Programs of Primary Professional qualification
High school
Middle grade of FP, Plastic Arts and Design and Physical Education or similar
Teaching in Official language schools
Professional teaching of music and dance
Superior grade of FP, Plastic arts and Design, and Physical education or equivalent
University diploma, Technical architecture, technical engineering or equivalent
University grade studies and artistic teaching or equivalent
University degree, architecture, engineering or equivalent
Official university masters, medical specialties or analog, doctorate
Other courses of free education (primary studies for adults...)
Formation courses of the public employment services
Other non-free formation courses</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's third course of study.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons age 16+ who were currently attending school [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_TRANSPORT1: Mode of transportation

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

20. How many round trips does he/she make each day from this dwelling to the place of work or study?<div class="i1">[] None (because he/she has a second residence from which he/she leaves to work or study) (the Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 is finished)
[] One daily (that's to say, one leaving and one returning)
[] Two or more daily</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Driver in car of van

2	Passenger in car or van
3	Bus, coach, or minibus
4	Metro
5	Motorcycle
6	Walking
7	Train
8	Bicycle
9	Other
0	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.E.2 Means of transportation most frequently used to the place of work or study</p>

<p>This is the complement to the variable place of work or studies. Again it is a variable related to the measurement of transportation, in this case about the means of transportation used and consequently relevant in terms of the planning of the capacity of the infrastructures and public transportation.</p>

<p>[p. 43]</p>

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">In car or van as driver
In car or van as passenger
In autobus, autocar, minibus
In metro
In motorcycle
Walking
In train
In bicycle
With other means</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's first mode of transportation to work or study.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons who travel to school or persons age 16+ who traveled to work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_TRIPS: Number of daily trips

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

20. How many round trips does he/she make each day from this dwelling to the place of work or

study?<div class="i1">[] None (because he/she has a second residence from which he/she leaves to work or study) (the Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 is finished)
[] One daily (that's to say, one leaving and one returning)
[] Two or more daily</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	One daily
2	Two or more daily
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.E.4 Number of daily two-way trips to the place of work</p>

<p>This provides additional information about mobility in relation to the intensity and volume of movement.</p>

<p>[p. 44]</p>

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">None (because he/she has a second residence from which he/she leaves to work or study)
One daily (that's to say, one departure and one return trip)
Two or more daily</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's number of daily trips to work or study.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons who were attending school or persons age 16+ who were employed, except those working or studying at home or in more than one municipality [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_WKCTRY: Country of work or study

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

19. Where is his/her place of work or study?

If he/she works and studies, we will inquire about the place where he/she worked last week</p>

<div class="i1">[] At the household (the Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 is finished)
[] In various municipalities

(commercial, driver...) (the Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 is finished)
 In this municipality
 In another municipality _____
 Province _____
 In another country _____
 Postal code of his/her center of work or of studies _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
102	Austria
103	Belgium
104	Bulgaria
107	Denmark
108	Spain
109	Finland
110	France
111	Greece
112	Hungary
113	Ireland
115	Italy
120	Norway
121	Netherlands
122	Poland
123	Portugal
124	Andorra
125	United Kingdom
126	Germany
128	Romania
131	Sweden
132	Switzerland
135	Ukraine
143	Czech Republic
154	Russia
199	Other Europe
203	Algeria
228	Morocco
299	Other Africa
301	Canada
302	United States of America
303	Mexico
324	Panama
340	Argentina
342	Brazil
343	Colombia

344	Chile
345	Ecuador
348	Peru
351	Venezuela
399	Other Caribbean, Central America or South America
401	Afghanistan
407	China
408	United Arab Emirates
436	Turkey
499	Other Asia
501	Australia
599	Other Oceania
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.E.1 Place of work or studies

The variable place of work or studies corresponds to the place in which a person is employed carrying out his/her work or to the place in which a person is studying.

Given other information the person provides in the questionnaire it will be possible to determine which of the movements are because of studies and which are because of work. Those people that are working and studying should refer to transportation to the place of work.

This variable collects information for the measurement of and analysis of the habitual transportation necessary for the planning of traffic and public transportation.

A space to collect the zip code of the work address has been added to the census questionnaire so that in large cities are it is possible to carry out complementary studies specific to smaller geographic areas of the municipality.

Categories of this variable

Place of work or study
 List of countries: Spain, Andorra, France, Morocco, Portugal, United Kingdom, others
 List of autonomous communities (including the category Abroad)
 List of provinces (including the category Abroad)
 List of municipalities (including the category Abroad)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of work or study.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons who were attending school or persons age 16+ who were employed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_WKMUNIC: Municipality of work or study**Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

>19. Where is his/her place of work or study?

If he/she works and studies, we will inquire about the place where he/she worked last week</p>

<div class="i1">[] At the household (the Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 is finished)
[] In various municipalities (commercial, driver...) (the Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 is finished)
[] In this municipality
[] In another municipality _____
Province _____
[] In another country _____</div><p>Postal code of his/her center of work or of studies _____</p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01059	Vitoria-Gasteiz
01991	Álava: 0 to 2000 population
01992	Álava: 2001 to 5000 population
01994	Álava: 10001 to 20000 population
02003	Albacete
02009	Almansa
02037	Hellín
02081	Villarrobledo
02991	Albacete: 0 to 2000 population
02992	Albacete: 2001 to 5000 population
02993	Albacete: 5001 to 10000 population
02994	Albacete: 10001 to 20000 population
03009	Alcoy/Alcoi
03014	Alicante/Alacant
03018	Altea
03019	Aspe
03031	Benidorm
03047	Calp
03050	Campello, el
03059	Crevillent
03063	Dénia
03065	Elche/Elx
03066	Elda
03079	Ibi

03082	Jávea/X bia
03090	Mutxamel
03093	Novelda
03099	Orihuela
03104	Petrer
03119	Sant Joan d'Alacant
03121	Santa Pola
03122	San Vicente del Raspeig/Sant Vicent del Raspeig
03133	Torreveija
03139	Villajoyosa/Vila Joiosa, la
03140	Villena
03902	Pilar de la Horadada
03991	Alicante/Alacant: 0 to 2000 population
03992	Alicante/Alacant: 2001 to 5000 population
03993	Alicante/Alacant: 5001 to 10000 population
03994	Alicante/Alacant: 10001 to 20000 population
04003	Adra
04013	Almería
04066	Níjar
04079	Roquetas de Mar
04102	Vícar
04902	Ejido, El
04991	Almería: 0 to 2000 population
04992	Almería: 2001 to 5000 population
04993	Almería: 5001 to 10000 population
04994	Almería: 10001 to 20000 population
05019	Ávila
05991	Ávila: 0 to 2000 population
05992	Ávila: 2001 to 5000 population
05993	Ávila: 5001 to 10000 population
06011	Almendralejo
06015	Badajoz
06044	Don Benito
06083	Mérida
06153	Villanueva de la Serena
06991	Badajoz: 0 to 2000 population
06992	Badajoz: 2001 to 5000 population
06993	Badajoz: 5001 to 10000 population
06994	Badajoz: 10001 to 20000 population

07011	Calvi
07015	Ciudadella de Menorca
07026	Eivissa
07027	Inca
07031	Llucmajor
07032	Maó
07033	Manacor
07036	Marratxí
07040	Palma
07046	Sant Antoni de Portmany
07048	Sant Josep de sa Talaia
07054	Santa Eulalia del Río
07991	Balears (Illes): 0 to 2000 population
07992	Balears (Illes): 2001 to 5000 population
07993	Balears (Illes): 5001 to 10000 population
07994	Balears (Illes): 10001 to 20000 population
08015	Badalona
08019	Barcelona
08051	Castellar del Vallès
08056	Castelldefels
08073	Cornell de Llobregat
08076	Esparreguera
08077	Esplugues de Llobregat
08089	Gav
08096	Granollers
08101	Hospitalet de Llobregat, L'
08102	Igualada
08112	Manlleu
08113	Manresa
08114	Martorell
08118	Masnou, El
08121	Mataró
08123	Molins de Rei
08124	Mollet del Vallès
08125	Montcada i Reixac
08147	Olesa de Montserrat
08163	Pineda de Mar
08169	Prat de Llobregat, El
08172	Premi de Mar

08180	Ripollet
08184	Rubí
08187	Sabadell
08194	Sant Adri de Besòs
08196	Sant Andreu de la Barca
08200	Sant Boi de Llobregat
08205	Sant Cugat del Vallès
08211	Sant Feliu de Llobregat
08217	Sant Joan Despí
08231	Sant Pere de Ribes
08245	Santa Coloma de Gramenet
08252	Barber del Vallès
08260	Santa Perpètua de Mogoda
08263	Sant Vicenç dels Horts
08266	Cerdanyola del Vallès
08270	Sitges
08279	Terrassa
08298	Vic
08301	Viladecans
08305	Vilafranca del Penedès
08307	Vilanova i la Geltrú
08991	Barcelona: 0 to 2000 population
08992	Barcelona: 2001 to 5000 population
08993	Barcelona: 5001 to 10000 population
08994	Barcelona: 10001 to 20000 population
09018	Aranda de Duero
09059	Burgos
09219	Miranda de Ebro
09991	Burgos: 0 to 2000 population
09992	Burgos: 2001 to 5000 population
09993	Burgos: 5001 to 10000 population
10037	Cáceres
10148	Plasencia
10991	Cáceres: 0 to 2000 population
10992	Cáceres: 2001 to 5000 population
10993	Cáceres: 5001 to 10000 population
10994	Cáceres: 10001 to 20000 population
11004	Algeciras
11006	Arcos de la Frontera

11007	Barbate
11008	Barrios, Los
11012	Cádiz
11014	Conil de la Frontera
11015	Chiclana de la Frontera
11020	Jerez de la Frontera
11022	Línea de la Concepción, La
11027	Puerto de Santa María, El
11028	Puerto Real
11030	Rota
11031	San Fernando
11032	Sanlúcar de Barrameda
11033	San Roque
11991	Cádiz: 0 to 2000 population
11992	Cádiz: 2001 to 5000 population
11993	Cádiz: 5001 to 10000 population
11994	Cádiz: 10001 to 20000 population
12009	Almazora/Almassora
12027	Benicarló
12032	Borriana/Burriana
12040	Castellón de la Plana/Castelló de la Plana
12084	Onda
12126	Vall d'Uixó, la
12135	Vila-real
12138	Vinaròs
12991	Castellón/Castelló: 0 to 2000 population
12992	Castellón/Castelló: 2001 to 5000 population
12993	Castellón/Castelló: 5001 to 10000 population
12994	Castellón/Castelló: 10001 to 20000 population
13005	Alcázar de San Juan
13034	Ciudad Real
13071	Puertollano
13082	Tomelloso
13087	Valdepeñas
13991	Ciudad Real: 0 to 2000 population
13992	Ciudad Real: 2001 to 5000 population
13993	Ciudad Real: 5001 to 10000 population
13994	Ciudad Real: 10001 to 20000 population
14007	Baena

14013	Cabra
14021	Córdoba
14038	Lucena
14042	Montilla
14049	Palma del Río
14055	Priego de Córdoba
14056	Puente Genil
14991	Córdoba: 0 to 2000 population
14992	Córdoba: 2001 to 5000 population
14993	Córdoba: 5001 to 10000 population
14994	Córdoba: 10001 to 20000 population
15002	Ames
15005	Arteixo
15017	Cambre
15019	Carballo
15030	Coruña, A
15031	Culleredo
15036	Ferrol
15054	Narón
15058	Oleiros
15073	Ribeira
15078	Santiago de Compostela
15991	Coruña (A): 0 to 2000 population
15992	Coruña (A): 2001 to 5000 population
15993	Coruña (A): 5001 to 10000 population
15994	Coruña (A): 10001 to 20000 population
16078	Cuenca
16991	Cuenca: 0 to 2000 population
16992	Cuenca: 2001 to 5000 population
16993	Cuenca: 5001 to 10000 population
16994	Cuenca: 10001 to 20000 population
17023	Blanes
17066	Figueres
17079	Girona
17095	Lloret de Mar
17114	Olot
17117	Palafrugell
17155	Salt
17160	Sant Feliu de Guíxols

17991	Girona: 0 to 2000 population
17992	Girona: 2001 to 5000 population
17993	Girona: 5001 to 10000 population
17994	Girona: 10001 to 20000 population
18017	Almuñécar
18021	Armillá
18023	Baza
18087	Granada
18122	Loja
18127	Maracena
18140	Motril
18991	Granada: 0 to 2000 population
18992	Granada: 2001 to 5000 population
18993	Granada: 5001 to 10000 population
18994	Granada: 10001 to 20000 population
19046	Azuqueca de Henares
19130	Guadalajara
19991	Guadalajara: 0 to 2000 population
19992	Guadalajara: 2001 to 5000 population
19993	Guadalajara: 5001 to 10000 population
19994	Guadalajara: 10001 to 20000 population
20030	Eibar
20045	Irun
20055	Arrasate/Mondragón
20067	Errenteria
20069	Donostia-San Sebastián
20079	Zarautz
20991	Guipúzcoa: 0 to 2000 population
20992	Guipúzcoa: 2001 to 5000 population
20993	Guipúzcoa: 5001 to 10000 population
20994	Guipúzcoa: 10001 to 20000 population
21005	Almonte
21010	Ayamonte
21041	Huelva
21042	Isla Cristina
21044	Lepe
21050	Moguer
21991	Huelva: 0 to 2000 population
21992	Huelva: 2001 to 5000 population

21993	Huelva: 5001 to 10000 population
21994	Huelva: 10001 to 20000 population
22125	Huesca
22991	Huesca: 0 to 2000 population
22992	Huesca: 2001 to 5000 population
22993	Huesca: 5001 to 10000 population
22994	Huesca: 10001 to 20000 population
23002	Alcalá la Real
23005	Andújar
23050	Jaén
23055	Linares
23060	Martos
23092	Úbeda
23991	Jaén: 0 to 2000 population
23992	Jaén: 2001 to 5000 population
23993	Jaén: 5001 to 10000 population
23994	Jaén: 10001 to 20000 population
24089	León
24115	Ponferrada
24142	San Andrés del Rabanedo
24991	León: 0 to 2000 population
24992	León: 2001 to 5000 population
24993	León: 5001 to 10000 population
24994	León: 10001 to 20000 population
25120	Lleida
25991	Lleida: 0 to 2000 population
25992	Lleida: 2001 to 5000 population
25993	Lleida: 5001 to 10000 population
25994	Lleida: 10001 to 20000 population
26036	Calahorra
26089	Logroño
26991	Rioja (La): 0 to 2000 population
26992	Rioja (La): 2001 to 5000 population
26993	Rioja (La): 5001 to 10000 population
26994	Rioja (La): 10001 to 20000 population
27028	Lugo
27991	Lugo: 0 to 2000 population
27992	Lugo: 2001 to 5000 population
27993	Lugo: 5001 to 10000 population

27994	Lugo: 10001 to 20000 population
28005	Alcalá de Henares
28006	Alcobendas
28007	Alcorcón
28009	Algete
28013	Aranjuez
28014	Arganda del Rey
28015	Arroyomolinos
28022	Boadilla del Monte
28040	Ciempozuelos
28045	Colmenar Viejo
28047	Collado Villalba
28049	Coslada
28058	Fuenlabrada
28061	Galapagar
28065	Getafe
28074	Leganés
28079	Madrid
28080	Majadahonda
28084	Mejorada del Campo
28092	Móstoles
28096	Navalcarnero
28106	Parla
28113	Pinto
28115	Pozuelo de Alarcón
28123	Rivas-Vaciamadrid
28127	Rozas de Madrid, Las
28130	San Fernando de Henares
28134	San Sebastián de los Reyes
28148	Torrejón de Ardoz
28152	Torrelodones
28161	Valdemoro
28181	Villaviciosa de Odón
28903	Tres Cantos
28991	Madrid: 0 to 2000 population
28992	Madrid: 2001 to 5000 population
28993	Madrid: 5001 to 10000 population
28994	Madrid: 10001 to 20000 population
29007	Alhaurín de la Torre

29008	Alhaurín el Grande
29015	Antequera
29025	Benalmádena
29038	Cártama
29042	Coín
29051	Estepona
29054	Fuengirola
29067	Málaga
29069	Marbella
29070	Mijas
29075	Nerja
29082	Rincón de la Victoria
29084	Ronda
29094	Vélez-Málaga
29901	Torremolinos
29991	Málaga: 0 to 2000 population
29992	Málaga: 2001 to 5000 population
29993	Málaga: 5001 to 10000 population
29994	Málaga: 10001 to 20000 population
30003	Águilas
30005	Alcantarilla
30008	Alhama de Murcia
30015	Caravaca de la Cruz
30016	Cartagena
30019	Cieza
30022	Jumilla
30024	Lorca
30026	Mazarrón
30027	Molina de Segura
30030	Murcia
30035	San Javier
30036	San Pedro del Pinatar
30037	Torre-Pacheco
30038	Torres de Cotillas, Las
30039	Totana
30043	Yecla
30991	Murcia: 0 to 2000 population
30992	Murcia: 2001 to 5000 population
30993	Murcia: 5001 to 10000 population

30994	Murcia: 10001 to 20000 population
31201	Pamplona/Iruña
31232	Tudela
31901	Barañain
31991	Navarra: 0 to 2000 population
31992	Navarra: 2001 to 5000 population
31993	Navarra: 5001 to 10000 population
31994	Navarra: 10001 to 20000 population
32054	Ourense
32991	Ourense: 0 to 2000 population
32992	Ourense: 2001 to 5000 population
32993	Ourense: 5001 to 10000 population
32994	Ourense: 10001 to 20000 population
33004	Avilés
33016	Castrillón
33024	Gijón
33031	Langreo
33037	Mieres
33044	Oviedo
33066	Siero
33991	Asturias: 0 to 2000 population
33992	Asturias: 2001 to 5000 population
33993	Asturias: 5001 to 10000 population
33994	Asturias: 10001 to 20000 population
34120	Palencia
34991	Palencia: 0 to 2000 population
34992	Palencia: 2001 to 5000 population
34993	Palencia: 5001 to 10000 population
35002	Agüimes
35004	Arrecife
35006	Arucas
35009	Gáldar
35011	Ingenio
35012	Mogán
35014	Oliva, La
35016	Palmas de Gran Canaria, Las
35017	Puerto del Rosario
35019	San Bartolomé de Tirajana
35022	Santa Lucía de Tirajana

35024	Teguise
35026	Telde
35991	Palmas (Las): 0 to 2000 population
35992	Palmas (Las): 2001 to 5000 population
35993	Palmas (Las): 5001 to 10000 population
35994	Palmas (Las): 10001 to 20000 population
36008	Cangas
36017	Estrada, A
36024	Lalín
36026	Marín
36038	Pontevedra
36042	Ponteareas
36045	Redondela
36057	Vigo
36060	Vilagarcía de Arousa
36991	Pontevedra: 0 to 2000 population
36992	Pontevedra: 2001 to 5000 population
36993	Pontevedra: 5001 to 10000 population
36994	Pontevedra: 10001 to 20000 population
37274	Salamanca
37991	Salamanca: 0 to 2000 population
37992	Salamanca: 2001 to 5000 population
37993	Salamanca: 5001 to 10000 population
37994	Salamanca: 10001 to 20000 population
38001	Adeje
38006	Arona
38011	Candelaria
38017	Granadilla de Abona
38022	Icod de los Vinos
38023	San Cristóbal de La Laguna
38024	Llanos de Aridane, Los
38026	Orotava, La
38028	Puerto de la Cruz
38031	Realejos, Los
38038	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
38043	Tacoronte
38991	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 0 to 2000 population
38992	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 2001 to 5000 population
38993	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 5001 to 10000 population

38994	Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 10001 to 20000 population
39016	Camargo
39020	Castro-Urdiales
39052	Piélagos
39075	Santander
39087	Torrelavega
39991	Cantabria: 0 to 2000 population
39992	Cantabria: 2001 to 5000 population
39993	Cantabria: 5001 to 10000 population
39994	Cantabria: 10001 to 20000 population
40194	Segovia
40991	Segovia: 0 to 2000 population
40992	Segovia: 2001 to 5000 population
40993	Segovia: 5001 to 10000 population
41004	Alcalá de Guadaíra
41017	Bormujos
41021	Camas
41024	Carmona
41034	Coria del Río
41038	Dos Hermanas
41039	Écija
41053	Lebrija
41058	Mairena del Alcor
41059	Mairena del Aljarafe
41065	Morón de la Frontera
41069	Palacios y Villafranca, Los
41081	Rinconada, La
41086	San Juan de Aznalfarache
41091	Sevilla
41093	Tomares
41095	Utrera
41991	Sevilla: 0 to 2000 population
41992	Sevilla: 2001 to 5000 population
41993	Sevilla: 5001 to 10000 population
41994	Sevilla: 10001 to 20000 population
42173	Soria
42991	Soria: 0 to 2000 population
42992	Soria: 2001 to 5000 population
42993	Soria: 5001 to 10000 population

43014	Amposta
43037	Calafell
43038	Cambrils
43123	Reus
43148	Tarragona
43155	Tortosa
43161	Valls
43163	Vendrell, El
43171	Vila-seca
43905	Salou
43991	Tarragona: 0 to 2000 population
43992	Tarragona: 2001 to 5000 population
43993	Tarragona: 5001 to 10000 population
43994	Tarragona: 10001 to 20000 population
44216	Teruel
44991	Teruel: 0 to 2000 population
44992	Teruel: 2001 to 5000 population
44993	Teruel: 5001 to 10000 population
44994	Teruel: 10001 to 20000 population
45081	Illescas
45165	Talavera de la Reina
45168	Toledo
45991	Toledo: 0 to 2000 population
45992	Toledo: 2001 to 5000 population
45993	Toledo: 5001 to 10000 population
45994	Toledo: 10001 to 20000 population
46005	Alaquas
46013	Alboraya
46017	Alzira
46021	Aldaia
46022	Alfajar
46029	Algemesí
46070	Bétera
46078	Burjassot
46083	Carcaixent
46094	Catarroja
46102	Quart de Poblet
46105	Cullera
46110	Xirivella

46131	Gandia
46145	X tiva
46147	Llíria
46159	Manises
46169	Mislata
46171	Moncada
46181	Oliva
46184	Ontinyent
46186	Païporta
46190	Paterna
46194	Picassent
46202	Pobla de Vallbona, la
46213	Requena
46214	Riba-roja de Túria
46220	Sagunto/Sagunt
46235	Sueca
46244	Torrent
46250	Valencia
46991	Valencia/València: 0 to 2000 population
46992	Valencia/València: 2001 to 5000 population
46993	Valencia/València: 5001 to 10000 population
46994	Valencia/València: 10001 to 20000 population
47076	Laguna de Duero
47085	Medina del Campo
47186	Valladolid
47991	Valladolid: 0 to 2000 population
47992	Valladolid: 2001 to 5000 population
47993	Valladolid: 5001 to 10000 population
47994	Valladolid: 10001 to 20000 population
48013	Barakaldo
48015	Basauri
48020	Bilbao
48027	Durango
48036	Galdakao
48044	Getxo
48054	Leioa
48078	Portugalete
48082	Santurtzi
48084	Sestao

48902	Erandio
48991	Vizcaya: 0 to 2000 population
48992	Vizcaya: 2001 to 5000 population
48993	Vizcaya: 5001 to 10000 population
48994	Vizcaya: 10001 to 20000 population
49275	Zamora
49991	Zamora: 0 to 2000 population
49992	Zamora: 2001 to 5000 population
49993	Zamora: 5001 to 10000 population
49994	Zamora: 10001 to 20000 population
50067	Calatayud
50297	Zaragoza
50991	Zaragoza: 0 to 2000 population
50992	Zaragoza: 2001 to 5000 population
50993	Zaragoza: 5001 to 10000 population
50994	Zaragoza: 10001 to 20000 population
51001	Ceuta
52001	Melilla
99998	Work or study in multiple municipalities
99999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.E.1 Place of work or studies

The variable place of work or studies corresponds to the place in which a person is employed carrying out his/her work or to the place in which a person is studying.

Given other information the person provides in the questionnaire it will be possible to determine which of the movements are because of studies and which are because of work. Those people that are working and studying should refer to transportation to the place of work.

This variable collects information for the measurement of and analysis of the habitual transportation necessary for the planning of traffic and public transportation.

A space to collect the zip code of the work address has been added to the census questionnaire so that in large cities are it is possible to carry out complementary studies specific to smaller geographic areas of the municipality.

Categories of this variable

Place of work or study
 List of countries: Spain, Andorra, France, Morocco, Portugal, United Kingdom, others
 List of autonomous communities (including the category Abroad)
 List of provinces (including the category Abroad)
 List of municipalities (including the category Abroad)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's municipality of work or study.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons who were attending school or persons age 16+ who were employed in Spain [discrepancies: type I

none; type II 4.0%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_WKPLACE: Place of work or study

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

19. Where is his/her place of work or study?

If he/she works and studies, we will inquire about the place where he/she worked last week

At the household (the Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 is finished) In various municipalities (commercial, driver...) (the Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 is finished) In this municipality In another municipality _____ Province _____ In another country _____ Postal code of his/her center of work or of studies _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In this dwelling
2	In various municipalities
3	In this municipality
4	In another municipality
5	In another country
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.E.1 Place of work or studies

The variable place of work or studies corresponds to the place in which a person is employed carrying out his/her work or to the place in which a person is studying.

Given other information the person provides in the questionnaire it will be possible to determine which of the movements are because of studies and which are because of work. Those people that are working and studying should refer to transportation to the place of work.

This variable collects information for the measurement of and analysis of the habitual transportation necessary for the planning of traffic and public transportation.

A space to collect the zip code of the work address has been added to the census questionnaire so that in large cities it is possible to carry out complementary studies specific to smaller geographic areas of the municipality.

Categories of this variable

<div class="i1">Place of work or study
List of countries: Spain, Andorra, France, Morocco, Portugal, United Kingdom, others
List of autonomous communities (including the category Abroad)
List of provinces (including the category Abroad)
List of municipalities (including the category Abroad)</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of work or study.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons who were attending school or persons age 16+ who were employed [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_WKPROV: Province of work or study

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

19. Where is his/her place of work or study?

If he/she works and studies, we will inquire about the place where he/she worked last week</p>

<div class="i1">[] At the household (the Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 is finished)
[] In various municipalities (commercial, driver...) (the Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 is finished)
[] In this municipality
[] In another municipality _____
Province _____
[] In another country _____</div><p>Postal code of his/her center of work or of studies _____</p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Álava
02	Albacete
03	Alicante/Alacant
04	Almería
05	Ávila
06	Badajoz
07	Balears (Illes)
08	Barcelona
09	Burgos
10	Cáceres

11	Cádiz
12	Castellón/Castelló
13	Ciudad Real
14	Córdoba
15	Coruña (A)
16	Cuenca
17	Girona
18	Granada
19	Guadalajara
20	Guipúzcoa
21	Huelva
22	Huesca
23	Jaén
24	León
25	Lleida
26	Rioja (La)
27	Lugo
28	Madrid
29	Málaga
30	Murcia
31	Navarra
32	Ourense
33	Asturias
34	Palencia
35	Palmas (Las)
36	Pontevedra
37	Salamanca
38	Santa Cruz de Tenerife
39	Cantabria
40	Segovia
41	Sevilla
42	Soria
43	Tarragona
44	Teruel
45	Toledo
46	Valencia/València
47	Valladolid
48	Vizcaya
49	Zamora

50	Zaragoza
51	Ceuta
52	Melilla
98	Work or study in multiple municipalities
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.E.1 Place of work or studies

The variable place of work or studies corresponds to the place in which a person is employed carrying out his/her work or to the place in which a person is studying.

Given other information the person provides in the questionnaire it will be possible to determine which of the movements are because of studies and which are because of work. Those people that are working and studying should refer to transportation to the place of work.

This variable collects information for the measurement of and analysis of the habitual transportation necessary for the planning of traffic and public transportation.

A space to collect the zip code of the work address has been added to the census questionnaire so that in large cities it is possible to carry out complementary studies specific to smaller geographic areas of the municipality.

Categories of this variable

Place of work or study
 List of countries: Spain, Andorra, France, Morocco, Portugal, United Kingdom, others
 List of autonomous communities (including the category Abroad)
 List of provinces (including the category Abroad)
 List of municipalities (including the category Abroad)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of work or study. Province is the second-largest-scale geographic identifier available in the Spain samples.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons who were attending school or persons age 16+ who were employed in Spain [discrepancies: type I none; type II 4.0%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_AGEP: Age of father

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	0 to 4
03	5 to 9
04	10 to 14
05	15 to 19
06	20 to 24
07	25 to 29
08	30 to 34
09	35 to 39
10	40 to 44
11	45 to 49
12	50 to 54
13	55 to 59
14	60 to 64
15	65 to 69
16	70 to 74
17	75 to 79
18	80 to 84
19	85 to 89
20	90 to 94
21	95 to 99
22	100+
00	Does not live with father

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the respondent's father.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_COMMUTE: Commute time**Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

22. How much time does it normally take him/her to arrive from the dwelling to the place of work or study?
 less than 10 minutes
 between 10 and 19 minutes
 between 20 and 29 minutes
 between 30 and 44 minutes
 between 45 and 59 minutes
 between 1 hour and hour and a half
 more than an hour and a half

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Less than 10 minutes
2	10 to 19 minutes
3	20 to 29 minutes
4	30 to 44 minutes
5	45 to 59 minutes
6	1 hour to 1.5 hours
7	More than 1.5 hours
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.E.3 Average time of each trip to the place of work or study

In relation to the habitual mobility this variable supplements the rest of the variables investigating the density of the movements.

Categories of this variable:

Less than 10 minutes
 Between 10 and 19 minutes
 Between 20 and 29 minutes
 Between 30 and 44 minutes
 Between 45 and 59 minutes
 Between 1 hour and 1 hour and a half
 More than an hour and a half

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's travel time to his or her place of work or study.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons who travel to school or persons age 16+ who traveled to work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_FAMID: Family number within household

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's family number within household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_FAMTYPE: Position within nuclear family

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Lives with partner
2	Father that does not live with partner
3	Mother that does not live with partner
4	Child
9	Does not belong to a nuclear family

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's position within the nuclear family (member of couple, single-father, single-mother, or child).

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_MOMLOCO: Person number of mother

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6. Do the following family members of Person 1 live in this dwelling?
 When you mark yes, write the number of this family member as it appears on the List of People on page 2.
 Mother no yes, Person No. __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No mother of this person present in the household
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6

07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
24	24

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number of the respondent's mother.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_NUCFAMID: Nuclear family number within the household

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4

5	5
6	6

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's nuclear family number within the household.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_OTHRELLOCO: Person number of other relative

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6. Do the following family members of Person 1 live in this dwelling?

When you mark yes, write the number of this family member as it appears on the List of People on page 2.

Other family members (children, siblings, etc.) no
yes, Person No. of one of them

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No other relative of this person present in the household
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
21	21
22	22
23	23

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number of the respondent's other relative.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_POPLOCO: Person number of father

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6. Do the following family members of Person 1 live in this dwelling?

When you mark yes, write the number of this family member as it appears on the List of People on page 2.</p>

<div class="i1">Father</div><div class="i2">[] no
[] yes, Person No. __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No father of this person present in the household

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
19	19
20	20

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number of the respondent's father.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_SPLOCO: Person number of spouse or partner

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

6. Do the following family members of Person 1 live in this dwelling?

When you mark yes, write the number of this family member as it appears on the List of People on page 2.

Spouse or partner no yes, Person No. __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse or partner of this person present in the household
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
19	19
20	20
24	24

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number of the respondent's spouse or partner.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_TRANSPORT2: Additional mode of transportation

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

20. How many round trips does he/she make each day from this dwelling to the place of work or study?<div class="i1">[] None (because he/she has a second residence from which he/she leaves to work or study) (the Individual Questionnaire for Person 1 is finished)
[] One daily (that's to say, one leaving and one returning)
[] Two or more daily</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Driver in car or van
2	Passenger in car or van
3	Bus, coach, or minibus
4	Metro
5	Motorcycle
6	Walking
7	Train
8	Bicycle
9	Other
0	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.E.2 Means of transportation most frequently used to the place of work or study</p>

<p>This is the complement to the variable place of work or studies. Again it is a variable related to the measurement of transportation, in this case about the means of transportation used and consequently relevant in terms of the planning of the capacity of the infrastructures and public transportation.</p>

<p>[p. 43]</p>

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">In car or van as driver
In car or van as passenger
In autobus, autocar, minibus
In metro
In motorcycle
Walking
In train
In bicycle
With other means</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's second mode of transportation to work or study.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons who travel to school or persons age 16+ who traveled to work last week and who specified more than one means of transportation [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_AGEM: Age of mother

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	0 to 4
03	5 to 9
04	10 to 14
05	15 to 19
06	20 to 24
07	25 to 29
08	30 to 34
09	35 to 39
10	40 to 44
11	45 to 49
12	50 to 54
13	55 to 59
14	60 to 64
15	65 to 69
16	70 to 74
17	75 to 79
18	80 to 84
19	85 to 89
20	90 to 94
21	95 to 99
22	100+
00	Does not live with mother

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the respondent's mother.

UNIVERSE
Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_BPLCTRYF: Country of birth of father

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

7. Where was the father of Person 1 born?

Respond only if the father does not live in this dwelling:</p>
<div class="i1">[] Spain
[] Other country _ _ _ _ _</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Albania
102	Austria
103	Belgium
104	Bulgaria
106	Cyprus
107	Denmark
108	Spain
109	Finland
110	France
111	Greece
112	Hungary
113	Ireland
114	Iceland
115	Italy
117	Luxembourg
120	Norway
121	Netherlands
122	Poland

123	Portugal
124	Andorra
125	United Kingdom
126	Germany
128	Romania
131	Sweden
132	Switzerland
135	Ukraine
136	Latvia
137	Moldova
138	Belarus
139	Georgia
141	Estonia
142	Lithuania
143	Czech Republic
144	Slovakia
145	Bosnia-Herzegovina
146	Croatia
147	Slovenia
148	Armenia
154	Russia
156	Macedonia
157	Serbia
199	Other Europe
201	Burkina Faso
202	Angola
203	Algeria
207	Cape Verde
208	Cameroon
210	Congo
211	Ivory Coast
213	Egypt
214	Ethiopia
216	Gambia
217	Ghana
218	Guinea
219	Guinea Bissau
220	Equatorial Guinea
221	Kenya

224	Libya
225	Madagascar
227	Mali
228	Morocco
229	Mauritius
230	Mauritania
231	Mozambique
234	Nigeria
236	South Africa
239	Senegal
241	Sierra Leone
243	Sudan
247	Togo
248	Tunisia
250	Zaire
252	Zimbabwe
253	Eritrea
299	Other Africa
301	Canada
302	United States of America
303	Mexico
314	Costa Rica
315	Cuba
316	Dominica
317	El Salvador
318	Granada
319	Guatemala
320	Haiti
321	Honduras
322	Jamaica
323	Nicaragua
324	Panama
326	Dominican Republic
327	Trinidad and Tobago
340	Argentina
341	Bolivia
342	Brazil
343	Colombia
344	Chile

345	Ecuador
347	Paraguay
348	Peru
350	Uruguay
351	Venezuela
399	Other Caribbean, Central America or South America
404	Bangladesh
407	China
409	Philippines
410	India
411	Indonesia
412	Iraq
413	Iran
414	Israel
415	Japan
416	Jordan
419	Laos
420	Lebanon
421	Malaysia
424	Nepal
425	Oman
426	Pakistan
430	Republic of Korea
432	Singapore
433	Syria
434	Sri Lanka
435	Thailand
436	Turkey
437	Vietnam
438	Taiwan
442	Azerbaijan
443	Kazakhstan
447	Uzbekistan
499	Other Asia
501	Australia
504	New Zealand
599	Other Oceania

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.A.6 Place of birth of the father</p>

The time elapsed from the beginning of the immigration phenomenon in Spain suggests starting to make available information about second generations and their integration, such as those countries that accumulate a longer history in this type of movements have been doing. Additionally, it will make possible the analysis of the second generations coming from the migratory movements of Spaniards within national territory.

This variable, logically, is only asked explicitly when the person does not live with his/her father.

Categories of this variable:

List of countries

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of birth of the respondent's father.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_BPLCTRYM: Country of birth of mother

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

8. Where was the mother of Person 1 born?

Respond only if the mother does not live in this dwelling:

Spain Other country _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Albania
102	Austria
103	Belgium
104	Bulgaria
107	Denmark
108	Spain
109	Finland
110	France

111	Greece
112	Hungary
113	Ireland
114	Iceland
115	Italy
117	Luxembourg
118	Malta
120	Norway
121	Netherlands
122	Poland
123	Portugal
124	Andorra
125	United Kingdom
126	Germany
128	Romania
131	Sweden
132	Switzerland
135	Ukraine
136	Latvia
137	Moldova
138	Belarus
139	Georgia
141	Estonia
142	Lithuania
143	Czech Republic
144	Slovakia
145	Bosnia-Herzegovina
146	Croatia
147	Slovenia
148	Armenia
154	Russia
156	Macedonia
157	Serbia
199	Other Europe
201	Burkina Faso
202	Angola
203	Algeria
207	Cape Verde
208	Cameroon

210	Congo
211	Ivory Coast
213	Egypt
214	Ethiopia
216	Gambia
217	Ghana
218	Guinea
219	Guinea Bissau
220	Equatorial Guinea
221	Kenya
223	Liberia
224	Libya
227	Mali
228	Morocco
229	Mauritius
230	Mauritania
231	Mozambique
234	Nigeria
236	South Africa
239	Senegal
241	Sierra Leone
247	Togo
248	Tunisia
250	Zaire
252	Zimbabwe
299	Other Africa
301	Canada
302	United States of America
303	Mexico
314	Costa Rica
315	Cuba
316	Dominica
317	El Salvador
318	Granada
319	Guatemala
320	Haiti
321	Honduras
322	Jamaica
323	Nicaragua

324	Panama
326	Dominican Republic
340	Argentina
341	Bolivia
342	Brazil
343	Colombia
344	Chile
345	Ecuador
347	Paraguay
348	Peru
350	Uruguay
351	Venezuela
399	Other Caribbean, Central America or South America
401	Afghanistan
404	Bangladesh
407	China
409	Philippines
410	India
411	Indonesia
412	Iraq
413	Iran
414	Israel
415	Japan
416	Jordan
419	Laos
420	Lebanon
421	Malaysia
424	Nepal
426	Pakistan
430	Republic of Korea
432	Singapore
433	Syria
434	Sri Lanka
435	Thailand
436	Turkey
437	Vietnam
438	Taiwan
442	Azerbaijan
443	Kazakhstan

447	Uzbekistan
499	Other Asia
501	Australia
504	New Zealand
599	Other Oceania

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

1.A.7 Place of birth of the mother

The justification of the inclusion of this variable is the same as in the previous case.

Categories of this variable:

List of countries

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of birth of the respondent's mother.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_CLASSWKP: Class of worker, father

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Entrepreneur that employs personnel
2	Entrepreneur that does not employ personnel
3	Fixed of indefinite worker
4	Occasional or temporary worker
5	Cares for family
6	Member of a cooperative

7	Not applicable
0	Does not live with father

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the class of worker of the respondent's father.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_EDATTANP: Educational attainment of father

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Illiterate
2	No schooling
3	Primary
4	Secondary
5	Tertiary
6	Not applicable
0	Does not live with father

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the level of educational attainment of the respondent's father.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_EMPSTATP: Employment status of father**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employed full-time
2	Employed part-time
3	Unemployed, has worked previously
4	Unemployed, seeking first job
5	Permanent labor disability
6	Retired, pre-retired, pensioned, or rentier
7	Student
8	Other
0	Does not live with father

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the employment status of the respondent's father.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_MARSTM: Marital status of mother**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	Separated
4	Divorced
5	Widowed
0	Does not live with mother

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the marital status of the respondent's mother.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_MARSTP: Marital status of father**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married

3	Separated
4	Divorced
5	Widowed
0	Does not live with father

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the marital status of the respondent's father.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_NATIONM: Nationality of mother

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spanish
2	Foreign
0	Does not live with mother

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the nationality of the respondent's mother.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_NATIONP: Nationality of father

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spanish
2	Foreign
0	Does not live with father

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the nationality of the respondent's father.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_AGESP: Age of partner

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

02	0 to 4
03	5 to 9
04	10 to 14
05	15 to 19
06	20 to 24
07	25 to 29
08	30 to 34
09	35 to 39
10	40 to 44
11	45 to 49
12	50 to 54
13	55 to 59
14	60 to 64
15	65 to 69
16	70 to 74
17	75 to 79
18	80 to 84
19	85 to 89
20	90 to 94
21	95 to 99
22	100+
99	Does not live with the spouse or partner

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the respondent's spouse or partner.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_BPLCTRYSP: Region of birth of partner

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spain
2	European Union member state
3	Other Europe
4	Africa
5	Caribbean, South America, or Central America
6	North America
7	Asia
8	Oceania
0	Does not live with the spouse or partner

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of birth of the respondent's spouse or partner.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_CLASSWKM: Class of worker, mother**Data file:** ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Entrepreneur that employs personnel

2	Entrepreneur that does not employ personnel
3	Fixed of indefinite worker
4	Occasional or temporary worker
5	Cares for family
6	Member of a cooperative
7	Not applicable
0	Does not live with mother

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the class of worker of the respondent's mother.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_CLASSWKSP: Class of worker, partner

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Entrepreneur that employs personnel
2	Entrepreneur that does not employ personnel
3	Fixed of indefinite worker
4	Occasional or temporary worker
5	Cares for family
6	Member of a cooperative
7	Not applicable
0	Does not live with spouse or partner

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the class of worker of the respondent's spouse or partner.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_EDATTANM: Educational attainment of mother

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Illiterate
2	No schooling
3	Primary
4	Secondary
5	Tertiary
6	Not applicable
0	Does not live with mother

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the level of educational attainment of the respondent's mother.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_EDATTANSP: Educational attainment of partner

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Illiterate
2	No schooling
3	Primary
4	Secondary
5	Tertiary
6	Not applicable
0	Does not live with spouse or partner

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the level of educational attainment of the respondent's spouse or partner.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_EMPSTATM: Employment status of mother

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employed full-time
2	Employed part-time
3	Unemployed, has worked previously
4	Unemployed, seeking first job
5	Permanent labor disability
6	Retired, pre-retired, pensioned, or rentier
7	Student
8	Other
0	Does not live with mother

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the employment status of the respondent's mother.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_EMPSTATSP: Employment status of partner

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employed full-time
2	Employed part-time
3	Unemployed, has worked previously

4	Unemployed, seeking first job
5	Permanent labor disability
6	Retired, pre-retired, pensioned, or rentier
7	Student
8	Other situation
0	Does not live with spouse or partner

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the employment status of the person's spouse or partner.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_MARSTSP: Marital status of partner

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	Separated
4	Divorced
5	Widowed
0	Does not live with spouse or partner

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the marital status of the respondent's spouse or partner.

UNIVERSE
Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_NATIONSP: Nationality of partner

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Spanish
2	Foreign
0	Does not live with spouse or partner

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the nationality of the respondent's spouse or partner.

UNIVERSE
Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_CHILD: Number of children in nuclear family

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
16	16
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children in the nuclear family.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons that belong to a nuclear family [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_CHILDNUC: Number of common children of couple in nuclear family

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
16	16
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of common children of the couple in nuclear family.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons that belong to a nuclear family [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_LARGEFAM: Large family indicator

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether this is a large family.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons that belong to a nuclear family [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_NUCFAMSZ: Size of nuclear family

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6+
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

2.C.3 Size of the nuclear family</p>

<p>The size of the nuclear family is the total number of resident members of the nucleus</p>

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">2 people
3 people
4 people
5 people
6 people
7 people
8 people
9 people
10 people
11 or more people</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the size of nuclear family of the respondent.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons that belong to a nuclear family [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_NUCFAMTYPE: Type of nuclear family

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Couple without children
2	Couple with children
3	Father with children
4	Mother with children
9	Does not belong to a nuclear family

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

2.C.2 Structure of the family nucleus</p>

<p>This variable allows us to know the composition of the family nuclei according to their composition associated to the different roles of the people that compose them.</p>

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">Married-couple nuclear family</div><div class="i2">Married-couple nuclear family without children living with them in a household</div><div class="i3">Opposite-sex married-couple nuclear family
Same-sex married-couple nuclear family</div><div class="i2">Married-couple nuclear family whose youngest child living in the household is younger than 25 years old
Married-couple nuclear family whose youngest child living in the household is 25 years of age or older</div><div class="i1">Consensual-union nuclear family</div><div class="i2">Consensual union nuclear family without children living with them</div><div class="i3">Opposite-sex consensual-union nuclear family
Same-sex consensual-union nuclear family</div><div class="i2">Consensual-union nuclear family whose youngest child living in

the household is younger than 25 years old
 Consensual-union nuclear family whose youngest child living in the household is 25 years of age or older
 Single-father nuclear family
 Single-father nuclear family whose youngest child living in the household is younger than 25 years old
 Single-father nuclear family whose youngest child living in the household is 25 years of age or older
 Single-mother nuclear family
 Single-mother nuclear family whose youngest child living in the household is younger than 25 years old
 Single-mother nuclear family whose youngest child living in the household is 25 years of age or older

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's type of nuclear family.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_SAMESEX: Same-sex couple

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Opposite-sex couple
2	Same-sex couple, female
3	Same-sex couple, male
4	Nuclear family that is not a couple
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

2.B Living with a partner

Consensual union pairs will be counted as those pairs that live within the same household and declare themselves mutually as conjugates/partners and the marital status (de jure) of at least one of the two people is that of not married.

As it has already been mentioned that marital status is used as a variable of the processes of the formation of nuclear families correlated with fertility. However, these family formation processes are increasingly based on unions outside of matrimony. Marital status, although very relevant, is insufficient to explain the processes of family formation and because of that the study of this variable is necessary.

This variable also indicates whether or not, independently of marital status, the individual lives with a partner or not.

Categories of this variable:

De jure partner
Of different sex
Of the same sex
Consensual union partner
Of different sex
Of the same sex
Of the same sex
Does not cohabit with a partner

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the gender composition of a couple (same-sex or opposite sex).

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons that belong to a nuclear family [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ES2011A_UNIONTYPE: Type of union

Data file: ESP2011_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Legal
2	De facto (both partners single)
3	De facto (other type)
4	Nuclear family that is not a couple
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

2.B Living with a partner

Consensual union pairs will be counted as those pairs that live within the same household and declare themselves mutually as conjugates/partners and the marital status (de jure) of at least one of the two people is that of not married.

As it has already been mentioned that marital status is used as a variable of the processes of the formation of nuclear families correlated with fertility. However, these family formation processes are increasingly based on unions outside of matrimony. Marital status, although very relevant, is insufficient to explain the processes of family formation and because of that the study of this variable is necessary.

<p>This variable also indicates whether or not, independently of marital status, the individual lives with a partner or not.</p>

<p>Categories of this variable:</p>

<div class="i1">De jure partner</div><div class="i2">Of different sex
Of the same sex</div><div class="i1">Consensual union partner</div><div class="i2">Of different sex
Of the same sex</div><div class="i1">Of the same sex
Does not cohabitate with a partner</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of union (de facto or legal) of the nuclear family's couple.

UNIVERSE

Spain 2011: Persons that belong to a nuclear family [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

study_resources

questionnaires

Household Form

title Household Form
country Spain
language Spanish
filename ESP2011es.pdf
